

ΠΑΝΟΠΤΙΚΤΟΛΟΓΙΑ.
ΣΙΒΕ
ΠΑΜΜΙΝΕΡΑΛΟΓΙΟΝ.

ΟΡ

An Universal History

ΟΦ

MINERALLS

Containing the summe of all Authors, both Ancient and Moderne, Galenical and Chymical, touching *Earths, Metals, Semimetals*, with their natural and artificial excrements, *Salts, Sulphurs*, and *Stones*, more pretious and lesse pretious &c.

Shewing their Place, Matter, Names, Kinds,
Temperature, Vertues, Choice, Use,
Dose, Dauge, and Antidotes.

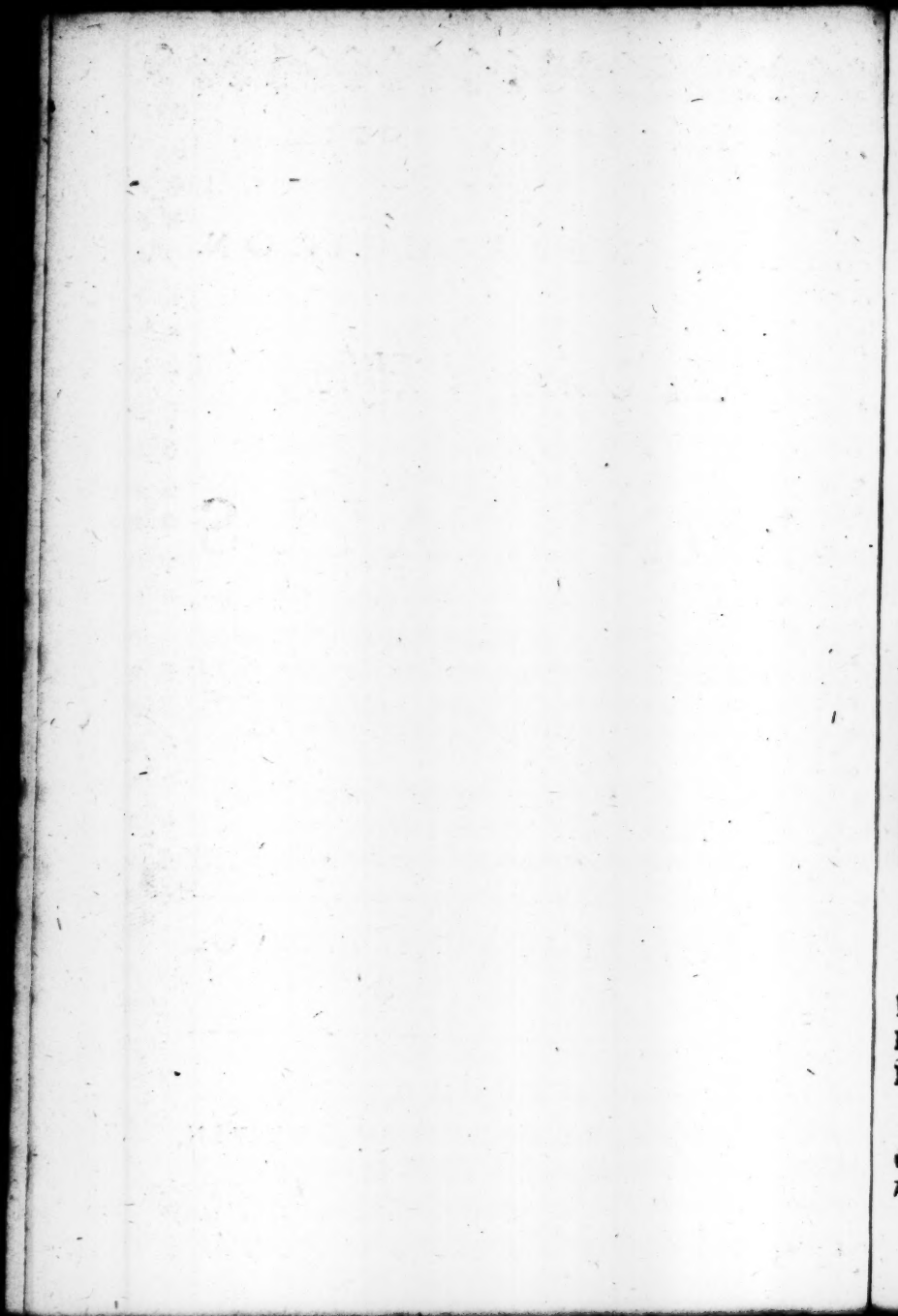
By ROBERT LOVELL. St. C.C. Ox.

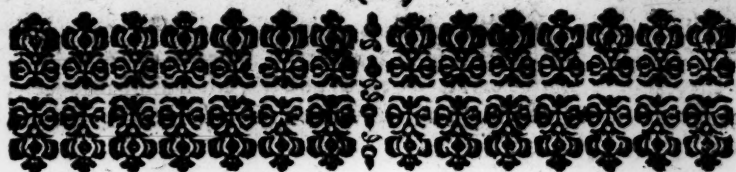
Βιβλιοθηκη του Παντεπιστημίου.

OXFORD,

Printed by W. Hall, for JOSEPH GODWIN,

Anno Dom. 1713 Lxi.





G E O L O G I A

Of Earths.

A.

Alaniian Earth. *Alana terra.*Place. In *Alania*, a place which lieth neere to *Scythia*.Matter. It seemeth to be a species of *Oker*.Name. *Tripolis*. *Tripela*, *Aldrou*. *Exhebenus* *Plin.*

Alaniian Earth. *Schrod. T. V.* it serveth for the distillation of saline spirits, being mixed with the salts, that they may flow the lesse. *Aldrovand.* it's used in stead of *Lapis Samius*, by Goldsmiths, to cleanse their Gold and Silver, being of a very extensive nature.

Anipelite Earth. *Ampelitis terra.*P. In *Selucia*, being counted to be a place of *Syria*.M. Of a Bituminous Earth, So *Aldrovandus*.N. In *Ἀμπελίς*. *Pharmacitis*.

Ampelite Earth. *Ces. T.* dissipateth, refrigerats, and honestats the eyebrows. *V. Gal.* used to vines it preventeth wormes. *Dioscor.* it serveth to colour the haire: the best is the black; equal.

equally shining, and that which is easily dissolved in liquors: which is also a triall for the rest: *Et* its mixed with remedies to dry and discusse, So *Avic. Aldrovand.* it digesteth and helpeth malignant ulcers, and mollifieth: which are all its vertues, So *Plin. Matth. Agricola.* and others.

B.

Black Earth. *Tnigites.*

- P. In *Phigium*, a village of *Libya*.
 M. Of a fat, glutinous, and aereall matter.
 N. In *oxyitis*. *Suffocativa terra.*

Black earth. *Agric.* T. is somewhat sharp, partly astringent, abster-
 sive, and refrigerating. *Gal.* V. it's in facultie, like the fullers earth
 in all things. So *Diosc.* and *mecl.* yet weaker. C. it's almost like
 the *Eretria* in colour, and sticketh to the tongue. *Aldrovand.* its fat
 and glutinous, something aereall and so heating; yet some parrs coole.

Bole Armoniack. *Bolus Armenus.*

- P. It's brought out of *Armenia*, and *Germany*, &c,
 M. Of Earth impregnate by the vapors of *Mars*.
 N. *Bolus Armena*, & *orientalis*. *Gleba. Lutum Arm.*

Bole Armoniack. *Schrad.* K. as the *Armenian* and *Germane*. T.
 it's very dry, astringent, and strengthening. V. it serveth to stop
 fluxes, and to thicken humours, to resist putrefaction, and to expel
 poyson, &c. therefore it is excellent in the diarrhoea, dysenterie, and
 flux of the termes: as also in catarrhes, spitting of blood, bleeding
 at

at the nose, and wounds, &c. its often used outwardly also, in cataplasms, and astringent powders, &c. C. The best is the clean, smooth, and that which being tasted seemeth to melt like butter. Note, the goodnesse of earths is known by their sticking to the tongue and bubbling being moistened: as also that they all bind and resist putrefaction. Gal. the differences thereof are, according to levity, and gravity, asperity, and lenity, tenacity, and absterision: their coldnesse is known by alstriction; heat by acrimonic, and this by lightnesse; and simplicity by weight. Gal. bole helpeth putrifying ulcers of the mouth, ulcers in the tabes, and pestilent diseases, being drunk in white wine. So *Avic.* it helps catarrhes. *Aldrovand.* it helps Fistulae in the fundament, and all kinds of distillations, *Ces. Agric.* and pains of the belly, with the tabes.

C.

Chalke. Creta.

- P. It's brought from Crete, and to be had in England,
 M. Of Lime-stone, dissolved with water. So *Agric.*
 N. Κράτν. Terra Cretica. Acida Martialis.

Chalke *Schrod.* T. it's dry, absterfive, and emplastick. V. it is sometimes used inwardly for the heat of the stomach: outwardly it serveth to dry up wounds and ulcers, &c. Gal. it's of an aereous substance, and absterfive without biting. So *At.* by which also it cleanseth silver: it's in some measure like unto the *Samia*, &c. but very weak. So *Avic.* it helpeth ulcers and inflammations of the eyes: and facilitates the birth, being used as a periapt. *Aldrovand.* it a little bindeth, and is alexipharmick, and serveth for all things that require extersion without biting. used in milk it killeth wormes in children.

Clay. *Lutum.*

P. *Almost every where, in England, &c.*

M. *Of earth without fatnesse.*

N. Ἀργίλλος. *Argilla. Terra figulina.*

Clay. *Avic. T.* all sorts hereof are cold, drying, absterfiv, and astringent. *At. Note,* all earths before burnt are good against ulcers: after they gently dry, and are of more thinne parts, sharp and discutient: if washed they loose their acrimonie; but retaining the tenuity of parts, dry more, and are therefore better to incarnate and cicatrize. *Barth. Ang.* applied to the temples with vinegar it stops bleeding at the nose. *Aldrovand.* it attracts, and helps bruises. *Cæs.* Earths may be judged of by their drincile, acrimonie, and fatnesse, and as glutinous, astringent, and sharp.

E.

Earth of Chios. *Terra Chia.*

P. *In the Isle Chios, in the Aegean Sea.*

M. *Of a fat, sharpish earth.*

N. Ἰν χίος. *Tinbalad almaslichi. Arab.*

Earth of Chios. *Diosc. T. V.* as *Evelria*: also it extendeth the face, and taketh away wrinkles, causing it to shine, being deterfiv. So *Gal. Diosc. Weck.* it's of the vertue of the *Samia*: it mendeth the colour of the face and whol body, and in baths is used for deterfion, in stead of nitre. C. the best is the white, somewhat ash-coloured. *At.* it's of the same vertue as the *Selinusia* is. So *Aldrovand.* and serveth to cleanse the haire. *Cæs. Agric.* it's more absterfiv than the *Samia*; yet lesse effectuell in curing inflammations, of the dugs, groine, or testicles.

Earth

Earth of Eretria. *Eretria terra*;

P. In Eretria, a citie of Eubœa in the Aegean Sea.

M. Of a fat and sweet matter.

N. Ἐρετρίαις γῆ. *Creta Eretria Aldrov.*

Earth of Eretria. *Diosc.* T. V. as the *Samia*. *Gal.* it's more astringent than the *Lemnia*, yet not biting; and may be washed once or twice, (as also the Fullers.) that it may be more gentle: some also burn it, that it may be more subtil, sharp, and digesting; after which if it be washed, it's much more effectually, to fill and cicatrize wounds. C. the best is that of an ash colour, the other is white. So *Weck. Diosc.* it cooieeth, bindeth, and gently mollifieth. it filleth hollow parts, and conglutinateth bloody wounds. *Aldrovand.* it coloureth the haire black, and helps pains of the head from heat. *Hippoc.* applied to the breast in the *empyema*, it sheweth the place for Section, by drying first there.

Earth of Lemnos. *Terra Lemnia.*

P. In the Isle Lemnos, or Salimine, in the Aegean sea.

M. Of a fenny earth and goats blood.

N. Λημνία γῆ. *Sigillum Lemnium, & Sphragis. Milton lemnia.*

Earth of Lemnos. *Diosc.* T. it's drying, and alexipharmick. V. it's an antidote against poyson, and helpeth against poysonsome wounds: also it stoppeth fluxes, and cureth the dysentery. *Gal.* it helpeth purifying ulcers being injected with the juice of plantaine, and drunk in aquose oxycrate; and then with brine. *Et.* washed in wine it glweth fresh wounds: and drunk stoppeth spitting of blood and vomiting of the same. Given in clisters with the juice of plantaine it helpeth the dysentery. *Cæs.* it helps the pains of the intestines, *Aldrov.* it cureth the bitings of a mad dog, and helps malignity in pestilentiall feavers, and is used in the rest, it kils wormes in trees.

Earth

Earth of Melos. *Terra Melia.*

P. In Melos, an Isle nere Crete, or Candy.

M. Of an aluminous and earthly matter.

N. Ἡ μῆλια. *Terra melitensis*, Aldrovand. *Melina* Theoph.

Earth of Melos. *Diosc.* T. is aluminous absterfive, and extenuates. V. *weck*. it gently drieth the tongue, and cleanseth the body, and causeth a good colour: it extenuates the haire, and cleanseth the leprosie and freckles: *Painters* use it to preserve their colours, and *chirurgions* to put into their green plaisters. C. the best is the fresh, soft, friable, cleane, and easily resolvable being touched with water: so the rest. *Aldrovand.* some equalize it to that of *Samos* and *Lemnos*, in fevers, fluxes, and against wormes, the D. is. *drach.* 1.

Earth of Samos. *Terra Samia.*

P. In the Isle Samos, in the Ionian Sea.

M. Of much aëry substance, so Aldrovand.

N. Ἡ σαμία. *Stella Samia*, *Syropicon*, *Collyrior*, *Ces*.

Earth of Samos. *Diosc.* T. is cold, stopping, and repressive. V. it operateth as *Evetria*, *Gal.* it's more aëreous than the *Lemnia*: of which the *Samius* after is most used, against spitting of bloud, and fluxes of women, and dysenteries. with oile of roses it helps hor phlegmons, new buboe's, running gouts, and others requiring mitigation and cooling. *weck.* *Diosc.* with oile of roses, and water, it helpeth the inflammation of the testicles, &c. and preventeth sweating: drunk in water it helpeth the bitings of serpents, and poyson. C. the best is the white, light, soft, juycie, and crumbling. *Ar.* with the juice of plantain, it cures noma's, and ulcers with inflammation. *Avic.* and parotides, *Aldrovand.* and the colliack,

F.

Fullers Earth. *Cimolia.*

P. *In the Isle Cimolus, or Cicandro in the Sea of Crete.*

M. *Of a meanly fat earth.*

N. *ἡ κίμωλος. Terra saponaria Aldrov. Creta cimolia, Smeftis.*

Fullers earth. *Cæs.* T. it's absterfivè, and difcurient. *Gal.* it partly refrigerateth, and partly gently digefteth, and worketh according to the nature of thofe things with which it is mixed; but it is very good in burnings (as alfo all other earths) being applied with oxycrate or vinegar, preventing the rifing. *Diofc. Weck.* both the white and purplifh with vinegar help fwellings behind the eares, and other knobs. it helps the hardneffe of the tefticles, and collections of the whole body are reftained thereby; as alfo St *Antonies* fire, it being applied. C. the beft is the cold, and fat. *At.* if wafhed it, difcuffeth not. So *Avic. Aldrovand.* it operates as chalk but is ftronger. It helps the gout, achores, and falling of the haire. *Cæs.* applied it hinders fweat, fo *Plin.*

I.

Japonian Earth. *Japponica terra.*

P. *In Japonia, or Japan.*

M. *The originall matter thereof is not much obferv'd.*

N. *Catechu: terra Japoniæ.*

Japonian earth. *Schrod.* T. is drying. V. held in the mouth it ftops catarrhes, and ftrengtheneth the head, as for its taft it's a little auftere and fweetifh.

M.

Marle. *Marza.*P. *Almost every where, in England, &c.*M. *Of the fat, and marrow of the earth.*N. *Μάρμα. Creta fossilis, Minsh.*

M Arle. *Schrod.* T. it dryeth, bindeth, consolidates & is sarcotick. V. taken inwardly it dissolveth tartar, & coagulated blood. *Aldrov. Gesn.* that which is called *lac lunæ*, is very good to dry ulcers, *drach.* 1. thereof taken in any liquor, increaseth milk in nurses: also it stoppeth hæmorrhages.

O.

Oker. *Ochra.*P. *In Asia, Hungary, Germany, and Bavaria.*M. *Of the harder parts of Earth.*N. *Ὀχρὰ. Sil. Vitruv. Plin. Aldrov. Agric.*

O Ker. *Schrod.* T. drieth, bindeth, discusseth, & represseth excrecencies. V. it's used outwardly, chiefly in stroakes, and bruises, & to discuss hard tumours. *Diosc. Weck.* it corrodes, in cerots, fills up hollow parts, and breakes the *tophi* of the joints. C. the best is the light & muddie. So *Aldrov.* and is used by Painters. *Ces. Fallop.* it is deterrive; and that which is taken out of Brasse mines, is caustick. *Agric.* the factitious is most used by painters, and is made of lead.

R.

Rubrick. *Rubrica.*P. *In Cappadocia, Egypt, and Germany.*M. *It's generated of Oker.*N. *Μίατ. Sinapis. Miltos. Barb. Magra.*

R ubrick *Schrod.* T. drieth and bindeth. V. it's used chiefly in vulnerary and drying plaisters. *Weck. Diosc.* it bindeth the belly taken

ken in an egge, or clyster: it's also given to those that are troubled with the distemper of the liver. C. the best is the heavy, thick, one coloured, and that without stones: the Fabrilis is weaker. *Et*. drunk, it expelleth wormes. *Aldrovand.* it's used by Painters, and is detesive. *Hippoc.* it helps against burnings, and according to signature is good for the liver, as appears by the colour. So *Aldrov.*

S.

Sand. *Arena.*

P. Almost every where, in England, &c.

M. Of a most dry earth, and stones.

N. $\Psi\alpha\mu\mu\Theta$. " $\Delta\mu\mu\Theta$. Heb. Chol. *Sabulum.*

Sand. *Diosc. Gal. T.* that of the sea-shore is abstersive. *V.* it helpeth the dropic being covered therewith. *Barth. Aug.* it's cold, and dry, & asswageth swellings, by its repulsion. *Note, Cas.* waters infected by the earth, if much, they stop the bowels, & cause the stone of the bladder, else are not so bad.

Sealed Earth. *Terra Sigillata.*

P. In Turkey, Maltha, and Germany.

M. Of the sulphur of Sol, and Luna.

N. Arab. *Terimachtim. Silefiaca. Offic: Sphragis.*

Sealed earth. *Schrod. K.* as the Turkish, Melitcan or of St Paul, and Germane *strigenfis* and *lignicenfis*. T. it drieth, bindeth, resisteth putrefaction and poyson, dissolveth congealed blood, comforteth and strengthneth the heart and head, dilateth the blood, and provoketh sweat. V. it's used chiefly in the plague, malignant feavers, bitings of venomous beasts, diarrhoea's, & dysenteries. Used outwardly, it cureth venomous bitings, and mundifieth malignant wounds. C. the best is the red. The *strigenfis*, or *axungia solis*, helpeth the diseases of the heart, and epilepsies, and resisteth philtre's being taken crude. the *Dose* is from drach. sem. to drach ij. The ash-coloured, *lignicenfis*, or *axungia lune*, helpeth diseases of the head and liver, neer also unto the nature of the first, is the *Labacensis*, being astringent and prava-

king

king sweat. The D. of the *Magisterie* of sealed earth is from *scrup. sem.* to *drach. sem.* of the *spirit: scrup. sem.* of the *alkalisate*, lesse, which besides the former vertues, easeth the gout, cureth the itch, and dissolveth gold, the D. of the *strigonienſe oile* is *gut. 6.* in some, convenient vehicle, against the stone, pocks, and malignant scavers. *Barth. Aug.* the powder of sealed earth with the white of an egge stops bleeding at the nose, as also swellings in the feet, and gout applied plaisterwise. *Avic.* it cures wounds and ulcers, bruises, and corrosions: it stops *catarrhes*, and spitting of blood, and helps extenuation. *Aldrovand. Florent.* it kills wormes in trees, and helps ulcers. the salt resists poyson, plagues, and troublesome agues.

Selenuntine earth. *Selinusia terra.*

P. In *Selinunta*, a towne of *Sicilie*.

M. Of a white friable matter.

N. *ἡ σελινυσία. Creta Selinusia. Aldrov.*

Selenuntine earth. *Diosc. T. V.* as the *Chian. Gal.* it's moderately absterſive: and therefore diverse women use it to cleanse the face. *Weck. Diosc. C.* the best is the white, shining, and crumbling. *At.* it gently drieth and cleanseth, and is therefore good against ulcers in the superficies of the body: So that of *Chios. Aldrovand.* it's alexipharmick as the *Lenmiaq.* and equal to the same.



METAL





METALLOLOGIA.

Of Mettalls.

C.

Copper. *Cuprum.*

P. In Cyprus, and Corinth, &c. and other places.

M. Of purple sulphur, red salt, & citrine ☿.

N. Χαλκός. *Æs. Venus. Chym. ☿. Orichalcum Val.*

Copper. Schrod. or brassie. T. V. it strengthneth the generative parts, and is of excellent use in physick. The spirit is excellent against the falling sicknesse by sympathie: after purgation with the red flowers of ☿. the D. is from 8 drops to 10. in broth made acid, that it cause not vomiting. The flowers are excellent to mundifie wounds, and are therefore put into the plaister *Oppodeldoch*: so the *crocus*. The *incture* is very good against the epilepsie, and many other diseases, being taken in some convenient liquor. S. *Closs*. The *quintessence* is very effectually against diseases of the braine, all feavers continuall and intermitting, and purifieth the blood. *Thold. ex Basil.* The salt is hotter, than those of other mettalls, it strengthneth the stomach, and helpeth the crudities thereof, therefore it's used against the collick, flatulencies, and distempers thence arising: also it warmeth a cold womb, helpeth its suffocation, provoketh the termes, and helpeth the diseases of the reines: the D. is from 3 gr. to 8. there may also be thence made one, serving instead of vitriol. Note, mettalls are hard bodies, that may be melted, and begotten of a saline juice, or Mercury, coagulated in the earth by the vertue of their own sulphur; both which are, founded in vitriolated salt. S. *Closs*. The *green caustick oile* of brassie, cureth venereous pusses, and consumeth warts. Note, *Verdegrease* is made by the vaporous calcination thereof. *Aldrovand.* brassie is hot and dry: initio 4ti. and so poysonsome. H. causing paine of the stomach and belly, vomiting, and fluxes, ulcers and difficultie of breath, and is worse if burnt,

burnt, but is to be *helved*, by warme water, oile, or butter and clysters *Rhas.* and *Avic.* use those remedies against arsenick, and the *Conciliator*; the juyce of mints, or acorus, *drach.* ij. being taken in wine, or *drach.* i. of sealed earth, or red corall pp. yet it's good for the eyes, therefore burnt, together with the floures rust and squamms it's kept by apothecaries to dry and bind. *Diosc.* the flowers bind, repressie excrescencies, and cleare the eyes, so the squamme, and helps their flux, and asperity of the eyebrowes, the rust is sharp and digesting, therefore mixed with oile and wax it cicatrizeth ulcers: when burnt it mightily bindeth, drieth, and easily cureth ulcers. *Cæs.* *ævuginous waters*, drunk, cause vomiting, and their baths help creeping ulcers. Those of brasse help ulcers of the mouth and genitals, as also distillations to the eyes and jawes. *Aldrov.* T. brasse is hot and dry 3°. and very hurtfull to man,

G.

Gold. *Aurum.*

P. In India, Scythia, Spaine, Italy, Asia, &c.

M. Of principles exactly digested and fixed.

N. X. v̄o ☉. Sol. Chym. ☉. *Rex metallorum.*

Gold. *Schrod.* K. as the Arabian. Hungarick and Rhenish. T. is cordiall, and mundifying. V. it doth very much strengthen the heart, and naturall balsame, or heat, and is therefore given with good successe in all diseases, in which the strength is to be repaired: it doth also cleanse the blood, discussing humours, and being diaphoretick. The *Aurum Fulminans*, is used to provoke sweat: the D. is from gr. 3. to 4. The *Diaphoreticum*, is given with malmesey or some other liquor against sundry diseases, especially such as arise from obstruction: it is also very cordiall. H. yet naught for women troubled with the fits of the mother, by reason of the musk and amber in it. The *aurum potable*, by the spirit of wine, acuated with the salt of urine. D. is given from 3 gr. to 8. or more. So *Hart. Senz. Kess. Gluckr. in Beg.* That by the glaciale oile of antimonie, from 3 drops to 5: and is an excellent diaphoretick: also the oile of antimonie coming from the Gold in the first distillation; doth gently purge, and open obstructions,

ons, &c. so *Hart. in Crol*: The *aurum potable* by the oile of Saturne, doth resist poyson. D. and given from 4 drops to 8 in wine, doth revive those that are even at deaths doore: it is also very good against the falling sicknesse, apoplexie, pallsie, and other diseases of the head. So *Hart. in Crol. Kestl*. The compounded *aurum diaphoreticum* of *Poppius*, helpeth the shrinking of the limbs: the D. is g. 8. so *Popp. in Thesaur*. The *aurum potable* by the spirit of manna, expelleth sweat, and is most prevalent to carry forth the seminarie of any malignant and poysonsome disease: so *Cl. Helv.* the D. is a few drops. The D. of that of *Dr. Antonie of London*, is g. 6, 7, 8, &c. The *aurum vite* of *Quercetane*, is of incredible vertue, against a multitude of diseases. The D. of the *mercuriale laudanum* of *Bayer*, is from gr. 2. to 5. *Unicurnu solare* or *manna solaris*, D. is given from gr. 1. to 5. and the *Flores solis*, from 6 gr. to 9. The Salt from 2 gr. to 4. and is an excellent diaphoretick remedie: that of *Eastl*, from 2 gr. to 4 &c. *Aldrovand*. T. gold is hot and moist 2^o. having antipathie to lead; yet others count it cold and dry. V. it hinders ill exhalations, and resists putrefaction: held in the mouth it helpeth the breath, boiled with meats it resists putrefaction, Plates thereof being heated hot and often quenched in wine help the splenetick and obstructions. *Lemn*. and its good against the plague: and also good mixed with tartar, against blemishes of the face. *Lang*, the plate thereof held upon the tongue quencheth thirst in feavers: *Mixald*. and the same applied to the reines helps the paine thereof. *Villanov*. and on the head strengthens it, and on the heart it causeth mirth. *Alex. Ped.* used hot it prevents the growth of haire. *Mixald* the leaves steeped 24 houres in the juyce of limmons with white-wine, and powder of angelica, cure the plague: also the leaves applied to ulcers, consume the flesh without biting, and *cauteries* are best made by gold. The *Scobs* thereof *Diosc.* helps those that are hurt by quicksilver, taken inwardly, or used outwardly, it attracting it to it selfe. *Reand*. the *filings* thereof help the evill colours of maides, as steel. *Matth*. the scobs helpeth the eye-sight, as an alcohol. Gold being applied helps the pocks in Children: the powder helps the alopecia, drying the same, and the *elephantiasis*, scab, or leprosie, in *electuaries*: some use it against melancholy. the ointment thereof, helps the hurts of quicksilver. The oile helps the *elephantiasis*, phagedens and cancerous ulcers, and the leprosie, strengthening the heart, refreshing the vitall spirits, and expelling all kinds of sicknesses, and it preserveth youth; notwithstanding these *Chimists* scarce outlived the same. *Cass*. the powder blowed into the eyes strengthneth them: it helps and consolidates the complexion.

Iion

I.

Iron. Ferrum.

P. *Almost in all countries, in England, &c.*

M. *Of sulphur and salt mixed with the crueller parts of earth.*

N. *Sidus & Mars. Chym. 8. if purified, Chalybs.*

IRon. Schrod. T. it's both astringent, and opening. *V.* its opening quality resideth chiefly in the more volatile part, and therefore in the *sa't*: the astringent in that which is more fixed, *sc.* in the earth: *Querc. Senn.* The *Crocus martis obstruclivus*, is drying, and therefore helpeth the dysenterie, lenterie, and gonorrhœa, &c. outwardly it's used to dry up ulcers and wounds. *Querc. Begu.* The *aperitivus* doth reterate, open, and attenuate. Note, the first is made by reverberatory calcination, and the second by fusorie. *Querc.* The *crocus* made by calcination of *illinitio*, is a very great opener, and excellent against the cachexie: the D. is gr. 3. or 4. The *white oile of Mars*, openeth obstructions, but chiefly of the liver, spleen, meserack veines, and womb: the D. is some few graines. *Helvic. Dieter.* The *red oile of Mars*, doth gently bind and strengthen, and therefore is very good in the dysenterie, loosnesse of the belly, and other fluxes: the D. is gr. 3. or 4. and more: *Kell.* The *sulphureous oile of Mars*, is very fat and fragrant, and is very excellent in obstructions, and weaknesse of the spleen. That of *J. C. Facis*, is very obstructive. The D. is gr. 4. or 5 &c. *Hart. in pract.* the D. of the *tincture* is from *unc. sem.* to *unc. ij.* in broth or a draught of succorie water. *Finck.* the *tincture* helpeth all diseases of the spleen, also the menses, both to provoke them and correct them when inordinate: the D. is from *unc. sem.* to *unc. ij.* *Senn. Inst.* the D. of the *tincture of Mars crude* is to *scrup. 1.* of that of *Quercitan of crocus martis*, 9 or 10 drops in the decoction of Juniper, against the dropsie, being taken morning and evening, after universall remedies. So *Hart. in pract.* That made of the *cæruleus drossie*, is stronger then the common *crocus* made by reverberation, and serveth to stop all fluxes, as the menses, gonorrhœa, dysenterie, diarrhœa, and hæmorrhage. &c. *S. Cloß.* The *Sal Saccharinum* and *yellow tincture of Mars*, strengthneth the liver, therefore it helpeth those that are hydropicall, and have running ulcers in their legs, it drieth up the superfluous menses, and hæmorrhoides. taken

taken with fresh treacle it helpeth the dysenterie and openeth the spleen: the D. of the Salt is *scrup. sem.* with the oyle of nutmeg: and of the tincture, 6 or 8 drops in wine: of the *red tincture, drach. sem.* in white wine against the ischurie. *Joel. Langel.* The *white magisterie of Mars* helpeth those that are hepatick and hypochondriacall, &c. *Kesl.* The *Flowers of the chrysell of Mars* are excellent in the obstruction of the spleen and melenterie: *Horst. Epist.* The *sweetish salt of Mars* doth incide and open obstructions (though great) of the bowels and womb. The D. of that of *Basil* is *gr. 6, 7, 8, &c.* of the *purging salt, scrup. sem.* or *scrup. 1.* in one or two spoonfulls of the Syrup of violets laxative, &c. *Note, Steele* is made of Iron, by gradatorie purgation: and the *vitrioll of Mars*, by cementatorie calcination. *Cæs.* waters running through iron mines, help the vices of the stomach, and spleen, flux of the sperme, and whites: it helps the reines, collick, paines of the joynts, and exulcerations of the bladder. *Note,* all waters are of the faculty of the mineralls by and through which they passe. The water in which *steel* hath been quenched, helps the dysentery, so *Plin. Myl.* it helps the collicrick, lienose, coeliack distempers, and resolutions of the stomach: also all iron strengthens, extenuates, and resolveth what is dry. *Myl.* The *iron baths*, help hot and moist diseases, as the *asthma*, gout, paine of the joints, weaknesse of the stomach, tendernesse, filth of the eares, flux of the stomach, dropse, collick, menses, and urines flux, hemorrhoids, falling out of the fundament, and poysons, *Diosc.* The *rust* bindeth, stops the termes, and hinders conception: applied with vinegar it helps *S. Antonies* fire, and pushes, whitlowes, rough nailes & cyebrowes, and the alopecia, so the *drosse Cæs. drach. sem.* of *steel* with the sugar of roses, prevents the putrefaction of evill humours, strengthens the stomach, opens obstructions of the bowels, and helps the cachexie, and obstructions.

L.

Lead. *Plumbum.*

P. In *Lusitania, Biscay, Spain, France, Brittain.*

M. Of indigested sulphur, aluminouse salt and ♀, emulating ♂.

N. Μολυβδον. *Saturaus. chym. h. Plumbum nigrum.*

L. *Ead. Schrod. T.* it's cold, bindeth and increassats, &c. V. it represseth lust, filleth ulcers with flesh, cicatrizeth, removeth excre-
scencies.

scencies, and helpeth cheronious ulcers; as also the malignant, can-
 crous, and putrifying, both used alone, and mixed with other things.
Note, hereof is made the *minium* or red lead of the shops, by reverbera-
 torie calcination, and the *burnt lead* by the cementatorie. The *sug-
 gar* or *salt* and *magisterie of Saturne*, are of the same vertue, so either
 of them being taken into the body, by reason of its coldnesse, doth
 extinguish venery: the D. is from gr. 4. to 6. used outwardly it hin-
 dereth lust, the navil and genital being anointed therewith. (*Note*
 also, the same may be helped againe, by a Laconick bath, anointing
 the navil with the distilled oile of nutmegs.) it is also of excellent
 vertue in the curing of cancrose, malignant, and corrosive ulcers,
 ringwormes, burnings, and inflammations, it dissolveth hard and scir-
 rhous tumours. it's very usefull in bruises, being applied, and in in-
 flammations and rednesse of the eyes, being used in rose or euphrage
 water, or applied to the eye-lids. So *Crol. Beg. Senn.* The salt with
 that of nitre *an.* crystalizeth, and helpeth the asthma. *S. Clus.*
 The *milkie Liquor* of Saturne for ulcers, helpeth those that are dys-
 pulatorick, and quickly cicatrizeth the same, being applied twice or
 thrice in a day with cloaths wet therein, being first warmed. *Note*, *ceruse*
 is made hereof by vaporose calcination. *Tentzel.* The *spiritus ar-
 dens* of Saturne is sudorifick and usefull in the plague, hypochon-
 driacall melancholy, and burning feavers, as also in the french pocks,
 &c. the D. is 2. or 3 drops, it hindreth venery: and is used to dis-
 solve pearles, The *yellow oile* dissolveth gold. The *red* mundifieth
 and cureth wounds, being put thereon: so the *caput mortuum*: see *Begu.*
Hart. in Crol. Senn. Inst. Kell. The *balsamick oile* of Saturne, is very
 excellent in cancrous, eating, and other malignant ulcers, *Kell.* the
sulphur of Saturne, or supernatant oile, is very effectuall in the phthi-
 sick and diseases of the lungs, the D. of the *Tincture* is g. 2. or 3. the
 more elaborate is very effectuall in madnesse, melancholy, the quar-
 rane ague, phthisick, & hypochondriacal melancholy, and openeth the
 spleen. The *stone* helpeth saturnine diseases. *Basil. Thold.* The *true
 salt* of Saturne, doth exceedingly coole and dry, and therefore extin-
 guisheth sperme; the D. is g. 4. outwardly it helpeth rednesse of the
 eyes, and ulcers of the whole body. *Diosc. washed lead*, doth coole, bind,
 soften, fill with flesh, and stop fluxes of the eyes, and blood: it removes
 excrescencies in ulcers, and helps ulcers of the fundament, hamor-
 rhoides, and inflammations, with oile of roses: also it cicatrizeth those
 sores that are hardly cured; and is in all things like *Stodium*, but
 onely that it doth not cause crusts. and by the rubbing thereof it
 helps the wounds of the Sea scorpion and dragon. Of the same
 effect

effect is *burnt lead*, but much sharper: so the *droffe*, but is more astringent. *Cæs.* waters running by lead, harden the nerves, contract them, trouble, and fill them with phlegme. The *plates of lead* being bound to the loines and reines resist Venus by their coldness; so *Plin.* *Albert. Orbas.* it hindereth the flux of sperme. Hereof with vineger is made *ceruse*: which used outwardly helps ulcers. *Diosc.* it cooleth, filleth, mollifieth, gently extenuates, represteth excrecencies, and cicatrizeth, it's used in gentle cerots and plaisters; C. the best is that which is first sifted, and serveth for the eyes. Being taken inwardly it is *deadly*, causing a white colour in the parts it toucheth; a cough, drinckesse, and sluggishness, as also shortness of breath. It's used by women as a *fucus*; so *Cæs.* *Diosc.* the *Antidote* is honied water, the decoction of figs or mallows, buttermilk, oile of flower deluce, or marjoram, pigeons egges with frankincense, or the decoction of barley, warm water and vomiting. *Aldrovand.* the oile helps the hemorrhoids, the plate helps tumours of the ganglion, the *headpice* helps the headache. *Cæs.* Of ceruse burned is made *sandix*, which dryeth without heat or cold: if washed it dryeth and cooleth.

S.

Silver. *Argentum.*

P. Almost in all countries, Spaine, and the Indies, &c.

M. Of Sulphur and quicksilver. So *Albert. Myl. &c.*

N. *Apꝑꝝ & Cerebrum. Luna. Chym. &*

Silver. *Abert. Mag.* T. is cold and somewhat moist. *Schrod. V.* it doth specifically strengthen the head, and cherish the animal spirits, and is therefore good in all diseases of the head; as in the apoplexie, epilepsie, &c. *Gluck.* The *Luna potabilis* by the simple spirit of wine, D. is given from 3 graines to 6. to more, if acuated by the salt of urine. That by the vitriolate spirit of wine exceedeth the rest, in curing the epilepsie: *Thold.* the salt cureth diseases of the head, especially the epilepsie; and dryeth up hydropick water: the D. is *gr. 4. or 5.* *S. Closs.* the *Lunatic spirit*, is very effectuall in curing the idiopathic falling sicknesse. *Cæs.* waters running through silver mines, are thought to be cordiall, so if by Gold. *Cæs.* *Albert. Mag. Myl.* silver is cold, and dry, yet not without a certaine temperate

moisture

moisture. It helpeth the trembling of the heart, in some measure it operates as Gold, and is given by physicians in the same diseases, especially against madnesse, and all melancholick distempers; and to comfort and strengthen the braine, it is put into diverse remedies, with which gold also is mixed: it helpeth the palpitation of the heart, strengthneth the heart and braine, begetteth good blood, consumeth the putrified flesh of wounds, glueth the same, and with the oile of tartar, cureth the troublesome scab; so *Myl*. The excrement or *droffe of silver*, is used in black plaisters, and those that cicatrize; and that for its astringent, and attracting nature; so *Diosc*. The *spume* thereof, or *Litharge*, doth thicken, soften, fill hollow ulcers, repress the excrescencies of the flesh, cicatrize, refrigerate, and stop. being washed it's used in collyries for the eyes, to take away the unseemlynesse of cicatrices, the wrinkles, scratchings, and spots of the face. H. Being drunk it loadeth and tormenteth the stomach, belly, and intrals, and sometimes woundeth them by its weight. It suppresseth the urine, and maketh the body swell, and to be deformed, and of a leadish colour. The *Antidote* is the seed of wild clary drunk, *drach. viiij.* of myrthe, wormwood, hyslop, parsley-seed, or pepper, and the dry dung of Ringdoves, with spicknard and wine. *Aldrovand.* the *filings* of silver with quicksilver helpe the hemorrhoids. The *oile* helps diseases of the brain, as the epilepsie, 3 or 4 drops being drunk in the water of betony, sage, or bawme, so the *salt*. The salt taken from *gr. 4 to 5.* in Juniper water helps a weak stomach, and the dropsie.

T.

Tinne. *Stannum.*

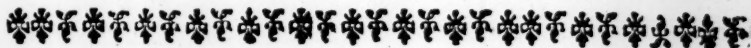
P. In Germany, and Brittain or England.


M. Of more soft mercurie, fugacious: and white, crude sulphur.

N. *Καλὶτῆρ* ♂. *Plumbum album.* Jupiter. Chym. ♀. *Plumbum candidum.*

Tinne. Serap. T. is cold and drying. *Schrod.* V. it's appropriated to the liver, and also helpeth diseases of the womb. The salt of Jupiter is an excellent and present help in the suffocation of the womb, which it doth miraculously ease, both inwardly and outwardly used: it is also commended outwardly against all stinking ulcers,

cērs, phagedens, fistula's, and cancers: the D. is from g. 2. to 4. &c. at severall times. The *magisterie* hath the same vertues with the salt. *Bequ.* the D. of *Jupiter diaphoreticus* is from g. 4. to 6. The *sulphur* serveth onely outwardly. The *spirit* cureth gangreens by the very touch. So *S. Cloff.* The *crystall of Jupiter*, cures ulcers that are scrophulous and cancrouse, by causing a deep escharre, which being removed, they may be cicatrized by the balsame of sulphur. *Thold.* The *true salt*, helpeth the falling sicknesse, melancholy, vertigoes or dissinesse in the head, and dryeth up catarrhes, especially such as fall down unto the eyes: the D. is from g. 6. to *scrup. i.* or *scrup. ij.* *Aldrovand.* the fine powder of tinne helpeth the wounds of scorpions. The *Arabians* use the *ceruse* thereof in wounds made by the sea scorpion: many also affirm that tinne helps old ulcers, and eating, in short time cicatrizing the same. The *salt* helpeth the falling sicknesse, melancholy, and vertigo, as also catarrhes troubling the head, and dryeth those that come from the eyes, also gr. 6. thereof being taken do wonderfully strengthen the memory.





HEMIMETALLOLOGIA.

Of Semi-mettals.

A.

Antimonie. *Antimonium.*

P. In Germany, Hungary, and Transilvania. &c.

M. Of mineral sulphur partly pure, partly combustible, much & crude & little salt

N. Στίμις & σίβι. Heb. Zadadah. Arab. Aitmad. Stibium. Chym. ♂.

ANtimonie. *Card. T.* its cold 3^o and aqueous astringent and drying. *Schrod.* it obstructeth the passages of the body being crude, waists excrescencies of the flesh, and cicatrizeth. *V.* it cleanseth the ulcers and filth of the eyes, and is therefore much used in colleries: some also give it in the fitt, against the falling sicknesse. *Querc. in Tet.* there are various, innumerable and excellent properties herein, *sc.* to prepare, purge, and cause vomiting, &c. inso-much that it cannot have its due commendation. Hereof is made the *vitrum* or glasse of antimonie, which by vomit and purgation bringeth forth thick viscid and superfluous humours, out of the stomach and parts nigh thereunto. It also resisteth the poyson and infection of the plague: especially if taken with vinegar, it hereby causing sweat: furthermore it is usefull in the dropse, putrid and malignant feavers, &c. *D.* it's given from g. 2. to 4. in infusion from 3. to 6. as afterwards, *sc.* the white, so the *Hyacinthine*: the powder to g. 8. being infused in wine, and taken with the juice of marygolds, to cause sweat, and to preserve from the plague. The black of *S. Crosse* serveth for the purification of mettals. The *Regulinum* may be given in a greater quantity than the former. That of the *Regulus* causeth sweat, and is given from gr. 3. to 6. *P. de Spin.* The *vitrum* or glasse of antimonie corrected, is given from g. 2. to 6. The purging from 3 to 5. of which are made pills against agues: So *Hart. in Crol.* The purging spirit of *Vitriol. D.* is from 6 drops to 10. The common *crocus metallorum* is used in paines of the head, caused by the foulness of the stomach (from which they often arise.) in the falling sicknesse, pleurisie,

risie, hypochondriacall melancholy, feavers, both continuall, especially the hungarick, and intermitting, as also against the plague, coagulation of blood, and to preserve from the gout: in all which being given in some convenient water, it purgeth by vomit, and sometimes by stooles: the inward D. is from gr. 3. to x. yet 6 are seldome to be exceeded: it also is sometimes used in clisters, against the collick *drach. sem.* or *drach. i.* being boiled in some convenient water or wine, and the colature mixed with broth or the decoction of emollient simples; and so used it is a most excellent remedie for the same. The same vertues also hath that of *Rulandus. Greg. Horst.* The *Crocus Regulus* worketh lesse upwards, and more downwards: the D. is gr. x. with raisins. The common *Antimonium diaphoreticum*, or diaphoretick antimonie, resisteth corruption, cleanseth the blood, and removeth all obstructions though inveterate, both of the liver, spleen, mesenterie, and of the other inward parts. it helpeth the retention of the menses, and green sicknesse or cachexie in maides. it cureth the drop sicke, hypochondriacall melancholy, french pocks, itch, and ulcers inward and outward. it is excellent good in malignant feavers, the small pocks, and breakings out. it breaketh inward impostumes, yet it worketh not suddainly; but by degrees: the D. is from g. x. to 25. *Basil.* the *Flowers of fixed Antimonie*, help inward impostumes, and the french disease, g. 15. being given in the spirit of pockwood, foure or five times in a day. The *tartarised F. F.* is given from g. 5. to 10. *Tentzel.* the *martiall Regulus*, worketh gently both upwards and downwards, the D. is gr. 2. or 3. The *antimoniale ceruse* taken inwardly is very good to cure old ulcers, scabs, and troublesome breakings forth, being taken every day, for 3. 4. or more weeks together; but it worketh variously, for in some for the 2 or 3 first dayes, it causeth a certaine nauseousnesse, with a frequent spitting, and afterwards worketh insensibly: in others it gently looseneth the body; in some it causeth sweating, and in diverse it worketh altogether insensibly, and not manifestly, till at last: outwardly it drieth, bindeth, moderately cleanseth and openeth: the D. inwardly is from *scrup. sem.* to *drach. sem.* four or five houres before dinner. The *diaphoretick ceruse* of antimonie produceth the same effects, yet without nauseating, and more effectually in the same q. See *Sala's Anat. Ant.* The *Solar ceruse* thereof, provoketh sweat. The *red fixed antimonie*, purgeth equally, both upwards, and downwards, and that not so much by its own nature, as the bilious humour remaining about the stomach, also in some it worketh as a diaphoretick: the D. is from g. 2. to 4. and more. That of *Basil* is very good to resolve congealed blood, break apostumes, and

and cure the french pocks. The *diaphoretick precipitate* of antimonie, D. is given from g. 4. to 12. so *Sala.* The *compound flowers* cause vomiting; but more gently than the simple: the D. is from g. 4. to 6. *Hovst. Epist.* they cure quartane agues and those that are mad, or melancholick. Two gr. hereof being mixed with 12 of *mercurius dulcis*, purge serous and bilious humours, scarce causing vomiting. The *flowers of the Regulus* being impregnate by the spirit of *Mars* and *Venus*, do gently purge and cure all intermitting agues: the D. is a few gr. So *Querc. in Tetr. Basil.* the *Liquor* hereof is excellent in wounds. Note, in generall, the *flowers of antimonie* doe cause violently to vomit, yet neverthelesse some give 2.3. or 4 g. thereof. The *flowers of antimonie corrected*, cure diseases arising from black choller, purging forth copiously. both upwards and downwards, what is hurtfull: the D. is from g. 5. to 10. S. *Closs.* the *fixed flowers*, purge more gently, and provoke much sweating: the D. is gr 8. to scrup. *sem.* The *powder diaphoretick* made of the *cinnabaris in iron*, is very good in the epilepsie. The *vineger of antimonie*, serveth to extract the tincture thereof, it powerfully cooleth the blood, especially in the malignant and hungarick feaver, being mixed with *lavis prunelle* and some convenient distilled water: it cureth the inflammation caused by gunpowder, being mixed with *saccharum Saturni*. *Potter.* The *oile*, is a great dissoliver. *Begu.* the *Saccharate oile*, cureth diseases both inward and outward, of which may be made pills, against a quartain ague: That of *Senn.* gently purgeth and helpeth the dropisie: the D. is g. 2. to 6. The *white liquor* of that of *merc.* helpeth cancrus ulcers, and outward diseases; the *yellow* pugeth upwards and downwards; the *reddish*, being rectified by 2 or 3 cohobations and washed in some cordiall water, is most excellent, to cure the leprosie, morpew, apoplexie, epilepsie, and plague, being given in some appropriate water. *Querc. in Tetr.* the D. is from g. 3. to 6. of that of *Faus.* g. 8. to scrup. *sem.* in fluid diseases: of that of *Basil in curr. triumph.* a few drops, against the falling sicknesse. *Sala.* the *oile*, or *bonied liquor* of antimonie, is corrosive and penetrating, and very mundifying, especially in ulcers, consuming excrescencies, &c. it's also very good against gangreens, and may be used alone, or mixed with rose honey, unguents, powders, or waters, &c. it may be used in stead of the philosophick vineger, in the preparation of the tincture of antimonie, called *Zinn-Oil & Kest.* The *Magisterie* of antimonie purgeth kindly by vomit: the D. is g. 3. The *glaciale oile* of antimonie or *butter* thereof, is a most excellent and precious remedie, for the cure of many and great griefes:

griefes: as tertian, quotidian, and chiefly quartaine agues: for in many it gently causeth vomit, in others it purgeth, and is of that strength, that it quite eradicateth, and expels the seminaries of the evil. *Hart. in Crol. Senz. Inst.* The chrystalline oile of the flowers, is the same almost with the former: and serveth for the solution of Sol, and is the basis of the purging precipitate, as also of the vomitorie: the D. is g. 1. to 4. *Basil.* The compounded oile for wounds doth nightly mundifie the same, though old. The balsame of antimonie, is of great vertue in old ulcers. The vulnerarie balsame of *Basil.* is excellent in inveterate wounds. The spirit of the *Regulus*, is good in all intermitting fevers, and quartane agues, it cleanseth the blood as a diaphoretick, consumeth the stone of the reines and bladder, discusseth the matter of the gout, and appeaseth the paine being outwardly applied: the D. is g. 3. to 5. The antepileptick water of *Quercetane*, of *crocus metallorum* is most excellent in curing the falling sickness. The sulphureous water of *Stibium*, or *Clyffus*, doth attenuate the thick, tartareous and mucilaginous matter lying in any part of the body; and expelleth the same by convenient emunctories, sc. by the belly, urine, sweat, and spittle: therefore it's a very good remedie in the obstruction of the liver, spleen, mesenterie, and womb, in the hypocondriack melancholy, and chollick, &c. especially if acuated with the crystals of *Mars.* it's to be mixed with spring water or some other convenient liquor, to a pleasant sharpnesse, and so drunk as often as one listeth. The tartareous water thereof is also good in obstructions, but it chiefly expelleth by sweat, matter lying in the habit of the body. *S. Cloß.* The compounded spirit of antimonie serveth to fix *Mercurie* & *Cinnabar.* The liquor or balsame of the dross of the *Regulus* is of excellent use in chirurgy, especially in fistula's and foetid ulcers. The liquor of the salt of the glasse of antimonie, being taken inwardly doth effectually stay defluxions of the gout, and paroxismes: outwardly, it keepeth wounds and fistula's from putrefaction, and cureth the same; yet without mordacitie: the D. is *scrup. sem.* or *scrup. 1.* *Hart. in pract. Kessl.* The sulphur of crude antimonie serveth to draw forth a tincture, and purgeth upwards and downwards: the D. is g. 2. to 5. That of *Begu.* and *Querc.* is a more safe vomit, than *crocus metallorum*: and of the same D. The mix diaphoretica *S. Cloß.* is very good to cause sweat, and killeth wormes. The sulphur of antimonie calcined, serveth to purge, the D. is g. 4. to 8. The sulphur auratum, causeth vomit, and sometimes purgeth: the D. is g. 6. *Hart. in Crol. in pract. Agric.* The *pinacea* of the sulphur of antimonie, is like a *pinacea*, having a diaphoretick facultie, and

cleansing the blood; therefore it may serve in all diseases, curable by sweat, especially the french pocks, and foulness of the skinne, the D. is gr. x. to 20. and is often to be repeated in diseases, especially in the epidemick, and malignant. *Fab. Monsp.* The *tincture of crude antimonie*, is an excellent balsame for to cure wounds inward or outward: it causeth sweat, and sometimes vomit, and purgation: it cureth the symptomes of the leprosie. *Basil.* the *balsame of life*, is of great vertue, it cleanseth the blood, cureth the morpew and scab, and exhilarateth the spirits. The *tincture of the glasse of antimonie*, the *bezgartick* thence, the *Magisterie of Sala*, and *Basil's oile of the glasse* thereof, helpeth all old obstructions of the liver, spleen, lungs, &c. also against the retention of the menses, green sickneise, black jaundise, dropsie, phthisick, asthma, pleurisie, cachexie, hypochondriack melancholy, inward and outward ulcers, all sorts of scabs and itch, french pocks, and continuall, putrid, and pestilentiall feavers, &c. & pocks and measles: it expelleth what is hurtfull, by sweat, urine, and spittle, the use thereof being continued. So *Tentzel.* the D. of the *tincture* is g 3. to 9. in malmesey or some other liquour: of the *bezgartick* from 4. to 12. &c. The *tincture of the solar glasse of antimonie*, causeth sweat, without vomiting or nauousefulness, and cleanseth the blood from all impurities, and tartareous feculencies. it coagulates the *microcosmick salt*, which being dissolved, causeth the dropsie, and purgeth noxious phlegme out of the body: it cureth the gout, especially if taken with the *arcannum* of fearne. it easeth the paine of the joints caused by the french disease, and the disease it selfe, with convenient decoctions. it cureth ulcers, and is very good in the pestilence and other epidemick diseases: the D. is *drach.* 2. 3. or more. That of *Basil*, is an excellent diaphoretick, and purgeth well with the extract of rheubarb: so *Hartm. Tentzel. Bicker.* The *tincture of crocus metallorum*, purgeth, and vehemently moveth sweat: the D. is g. 6. to 12. of the *febrifuge* and *antipleuriticke oile of antimonie* of *S. Cloß* gr. 4. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the regulus of mars* or ♀, or *antidotos pantagotos*, purgeth the blood, helpeth the appetite, strengthneth the bowels, cureth the cachexie, hypochondriack melancholy, jaundise, and dropsie, and that by gentle purgation: the D. is a few drops. 2 or 3. &c. of the *precipitate* gr. 3. or 4. The *balsame of the Regulus*, and *tincture* thence, is a very excellent remedie in the diseases of the lungs; as the phthisick, asthma, and cough being often taken: the D. is g. 3. or 4. *Kell.* The *tincture of antimonie calcined with the lapis prunelle* purgeth downwards, and by sweat: the D. is g. 2. 3. 4. &c. of the *earth thereof* remaining in the extraction with distilled vinegar, if dulcorated;

dulcorated; g. 8. or 10. and stoppeth all fluxes of the belly. *Basil. in curr. triumph. Baco de antimon.* The *tincture of red fixed antimonie*, is of excellent vertue in dissolving bloud, breaking apostumes, and curing the french pocks, &c. the D. is g. 3. or 4. *Bacon* extols it for a *panacea*. *Paracels. in chirurg. mag. Basil. in curr. triumph. Hartm. in diss. Chym. Querc. Poter. Sala.* The *tincture of the flowers of antimonie*, or *Lilium Paracelsi*, is a medicine restorative to the whole body, acting only by the correction of humours: it cleanseth the body of man more than any *arcana*: it's also usefull in obstructions of the liver, dropsie, morpew, leprosie, and in diseases of the spleen, as the scurvey, &c. it provoketh the termes, and if we may believe *Basil.* it gently purgeth downwards, with the extract of rheubarb and tincture of corall: the D. is g. 3. to 8. *Basil's arcanum antimonii*, strengtheneth the stomach, consuming hurtfull humours, it causeth appetite, helpeth hypochondriack melancholy, suffocation of the womb, and collick, &c. the D. is g. 1. or 2. The *Solar Elixir of antimonie*, or *electrum & lili Parac.* is an excellent remedie in the black jaundise, gout, and dropsie: the D. is the q. of a coriander seed in syrups, twice in a day for curation, and once in a month for preservation. The *tincture of Basil.* purgeth gently, and cureth feavers tertian and quartans. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the flowers, antidotus ζωφιας Querc.* is a true balsame of life, that cannot be sufficiently commended: it's given with things appropriate, in the epilepsie, apoplexie, palsey, pestilent diseases, leprosie, morpew; and to cleanse the whole bloud: the D. is a few drops. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the vitriolated flowers, antidotus λυσιπυρετ Querc.* is a true antidote against all sorts of feavers, even the pestilent: the D. is 4 or 5 drops in some convenient liquor. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the flowers of the Regulus, antidotus πύργου Querc.* helpeth the whole masse of blood, the morpew, leprosie, kings evill, and french pocks. it restoreth and increaseth the naturall heat, consumeth the viscidities of the stomach, and cleanseth the body from all excrements. it's a very good medicine against the chollick, and suffocation of the matrix. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the precipitated flowers of the regulus of mars, antidotus ῥόχρου Querc.* it's of most admirable vertues, and may be compared to the *aurum potable* it selfe. it openeth and cureth all inward impostumes, it dissolveth congealed bloud, and purifieth that which is corrupted. it's good against the leprosie, schrophula's, the french pocks, plague, and many other diseases: the D. is from 6 drops to 10. *Gluckr.* The *tincture of the saccharate oile*, purgeth downwards; the D. is 3. *Hartm.*

in pract. The *tincture of the sulphur of antimonie* is a great strengthner, provoketh sweat, and preserveth from the gout, the D. is g. 1. to 4. it also cures the spasm. The *tincture of the aurate sulphur* provoketh sweat, and purgeth chiefly by the belly, without trouble, yet not the first, but 3d day. the D. is g. 4. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the sulphur, of the Joviale Regulus, antidotus σωτηριος.* *Querc.* is of equall vertue with balsame in curing all affections of the lungs, it helpeth the phthisick, difficulty of breathing, asthma, pleuresie, and peripneumonie, &c. to be short, it cureth very many dangerous diseases: the D. is g. 3. to 6 or more. *Querc. in Tetr.* The *tincture of the Mercurie of antimonie with sol, antidotus σωτηριος.* *Querc.* is extraordinarie good against the plague, leprosie, morpew, &c. the D. is 3. 4. or 5 drops, in treacle water. *Basil. in C. trium b.* The *magisteriate tincture*, hath the vertues of ☉ *Basil. Poter. in Pharmac.* The *infusion of crude antimonie* purgeth both upwards and downwards. *Hartm. in Croll.* The *infusion of the glasse of antimonie*, is emetick with good effect, especially in those diseases, that are cured by vomiting, as coughs, pleuresies, quinsies, want of appetite, belchings, and many other of the first region: the D. is *scrup. i.* to *scrup. v.* some also take a piece of the *virum q. drach. ij.* to *unc. sem.* without powdering, and steep it in some beer or wine certaine houres, according as they desire it more or lesse strong and so straine, and use it. it is also to be admired, in the infusion thereof, that the emetick vertue is not exhausted, but it may be infused almost *in infinitum*, and that scarce any of the strength, or very little thereof will be lost: as also, that the same, if it be at all weakened; by new fusion doth recover its former vertue. The *infusion of crocus metallorum*, or *aqua benedicta.* *Querc.* is given to *unc. sem.* or more, and is thus made. *℥. croc. metal. ungar. unc. i. Aq. card. b. lib. ij. vel. 3. cinam. unc. sem.* steep it two or three daies, then strain it, and keep it for use. That of *Rulandus* is given from *unc. sem.* to *unc. ij.* or use this, Take of *crocus metallorum*, (either the common, or that of *Hartm.*) from *gr. 3.* to *x.* of sack, malmesey, hydromel, beere, or any other convenient liquor, from *unc. sem.* to *ij.* steep it, if necessity require boile it, and straine it through a paper: both these *aq. benedicta.* are usefull in the head-ach, caused by the foulness of the stomach, which is often so, as also in the epilepsie, pleurisie, hypochondriack melancholy, feavers, plague, gout, and coagulation of the blood, &c. in all which they are to be given with an appropriate liquor: besides it's excellent good to give them in clysters, for the collick, *sc. drach. sem. or drach. i.* being boiled in some convenient water or wine and the colature mixed with

with broth, or the decoction of mollifying simples. *Thold. in Hologr. Horst.* The salt of *antimonie*, is equall in vertue to that of *Sol*, cleanseth the blood, purgeth the body from all excrements, cures the french pocks, gout, and feavers, breaketh apostumes, and outwardly cleanseth malignant ulcers: the D. is gr. 4. *Basil.* So the spirit of the crystals, and breaks the stone. *Agric.* The crystals open obstructions, arising from a viscous and tartareous mucilage, and purge downwards, therefore are of chiefe use in the hypochondriack melancholy, pleurisie, and tertian fever, &c. the D. is gr. 4. or 5. Note, *antimonie* is called by the *Barbareans*, *Antistini*. *Alcosol Othi.* enigmatically, *Lupus*, consuming all mettals except *Sol*. *Proteus*, shewing all colours by the help of vulcaine. *Radix metallorum*, being their minerall or lying neere them. *Saturnus philosophorum*, for its devouring, and being something of his nature, and the Philosophers stone being thence made: and for the same reason it's called *Magnesia Saturni*. C. the best is the Hungarian and Transilvanian, having the purest sulphur, and being endowed with the minerall of Gold: and is found having more shining and long streaks, with an obscure rednesse (which sheweth its goodnesse, by reason of the abundance of brimstone) of which *Paracelsus* makes mention under the title of, *rubens leo* and *Basil* the monke in *Curr. triumph.* by the name of orientall: and this is most fit for the elaboration of medicines, it may be known also by its red line being drawn upon a sad coloured paper, smoothed with a boares tooth. *Cæs. waters* running by *antimonie*, harden the nerves, contract, and fill them with phlegme. *Fallop.* The oile or blood of *antimonie* is good against eating and malignant ulcers. The substance helpeth diseases of the eyes, and stoppeth blood, issuing from the membrans of the braine, by a wound: it hath some sharp and sulphureous parts: it is used by women, as a *fucus* for the eyes, dilating them. The *ether* helps all externall ulcers. So *Cardan. Erast.* it doth also participate of quicksilver, tending upwards, working so quickly and violently, and purging forth both by vomit and stoole so many, so thick, so various, and tough humours: it serveth also to purge mettals, especially gold, it destroying the rest. *Grevin.* it partaketh of a plumbous nature, its the matter thereof, and hath its faculties, being a forth kind of lead. It is used by *belfounders* to help the sound of bells, a little thereof being added to the mettall, also it causeth it to meet sooner. *Agric.* being found in veines, it is a signe of silver. *Plin.* *Stibium* helps fluxes of the eyes, and exulcerations with frankincense, as also blood flowing from the braine. it helps green wounds and old bitings of dogs, the powder being strowed thereon;

as also burning with fire with fat, litharge, ceruse, and wax. it is also mixed with plaisters, and collyries. *Diosc.* it's of the nature of burned lead. *Fernel.* it doth not corrode; but helps creeping ulcers, being used with oile of roses, myrrhe, mastick, omphacine, or meline. *Fallop.* it helps bleared eyes, and fluxes, and is a *platyophthalmion*. *Aldrovand.* it helps putrid ulcers, long feavers, the asthma, melancholy, paines of the belly, and many other dangerous diseases of the body. *Note, H.* it's not to be used in children, women great with child, effeminate men, as those that have a narrow breast, or vomit with difficulty, and are subject to fainting. *Cæs.* or to those that are slender or leane, or troubled with the mouth of the stomach or wringings in the belly or guts: In others, it is to be used, in diseases that have their seat in the stomach, intestines, mesentery, and first passages only; its vertues not passing beyond the liver; therefore its counted excellent against the hypochondriacall melancholy, and long feavers, which arise from great obstructions, and thick and cold humours; as also against many other chronicall and dangerous diseases arising from phlegme, melancholy, or both mixed together, being used twice or thrice, or oftner, intermitting some dayes: after preparation of the body. As for the D. of *stibium* it is diverse, according to the diversity of strength, temperaments, habit, age, diseases, and times of the yeare, therefore to those that are strong, and in inveterate diseases gr. 6. may be given in substance, and 3 to the weak, and 4 to those of indifferent strength, adding alwaies sugar of roses, and a little mastick, or some other thing: or it may be infused in malago wine, some water or cordiall decoction, with some thing that may take away acrimony. *Frenz.* the purging and sweating water of antimony, almost without sinell or tast, if taken to 20 drops will purge, else cause sweat. The *essence* is equall to *aurum potable*; he D. is gr. 5. or. 6.

Mercurie.

M.

Mercurie. *Mercurius.*

P. In Spain, and Hungary, &c. the best: and other places.

M. Of much earthy matter with water.

N. Ὠδύππυς. Arab. Zaibar. Barb. Azock. Chym. ♀.

Mercurie. Schrod. or Quicksilver. K. as the naturall and artificiall. T. Albert. is cold and moist 2^o. so Cæs. V. inwardly it cleanseth the blood from its filth, especially the venerious, it expelleth wormes, and the difficult birth, &c. anointed outwardly, it helps all kinds of itch, killeth lice, and dissolveth hard tumours. being hung about the neck, it preserveth from the plague, (and as some would have it) from inchauntments and fascination: and as for its preparations, there is nothing in the shops except Antimonic, that will yeild greater variety of remedies than this: serving to purge, cause sweat, cleanse wounds, and appease acrimonie, especially in the running of the reins as appears in the forms of remedies thence made. The use of *erude Mercury* is both inward and outward, but oftener outwardly, seldomer inwardly, and then in pills: outwardly, in unguents, in which it sheweth not it selfe, and in plaisters for the itch, to be applied to the joints, but it's carefully and sparingly to be used: for being any where applied it causeth putrefaction by salivation, so also the precipitate. C. the best is that which lieth in mines neere gold or silver, and hath least of an arsenicall, antimonial, saturnine, or cadmiose commixture, and leaves no excrement in the retort, or leaves a yellow or white spot, and not dimmie or black, being evaporated in a silver spoone. *Mercurie precipitate per se*, doth strongly cause sweating, and given 6 or 7 times, doth eradicate the french disease. it cures all agues, and expels wormes: also for the most part it strongly causeth vomiting: See Senn. Inst. Hart. in Crol. Tentz. Begn. Kell. The precipitate per silices, is of the same. D. and V. sc. from g. 4. to 6. *Fixed Mercury, panacea*, doth dry up all noxious humours, and as a diaphoretick expelleth the same: the D. is scrup. sem. scrup. 1. or drach. sem. Crol. Senn. in Inst. Begu. untz. The precipitate by the oile of sulphur, purgeth all vitious humours, resolveth catarrhes, helpeth infirmities arising from the putrifaction of humours: and in dangerous diseases, there is scarce a more present remedie: hence

hence it's usefull in the dropſie, gout, french pocks, poyſon, plague, feavers, malignant ulcers, and the itch: the D. is g. 3. to 8. *Croll. Hartm. in Croll. Mercurius corallatus*, as to the use, it's of the same with *coralline*. *Untz.* The precipitate by the water of egges, cureth ulcers of the neck of the bladder, though counted almost incurable. It cureth wounds, and externall ulcers. *Begu. Gluckr. Keſl.* The precipitate by the tincture of *ſmiris*, called the miraculous, purgeth upwards and downwards: the D. is gr. 3. or 4. *Begu. Hartm. in pract.* The common precipitate purgeth both waies: the D. is g. 6. to 12. The white vomit of a thartick of *S. Cloſſ.* D. is given from *ſcrup. ſem.* to gr. 12. with *drach. ij.* of *conſectio hamech*, in the ſyphylis, leproſie, *tinea* and ſchrophula's; as also in the eryſipelas, the venereous chiefly. The D. of the rectified precipitate, is from g. 4. to 6. So *Untz. Hartm. in Croll.* it purgeth downwards, eſpecially febrile matter, it's usefull in the plague, and epidemicall diſeaſes, being given in treacle before the ſit. The incarnate precipitate also is given to work downwards, D. from gr. 6. to x. ſo the *Luteous*. The precipitate of *Scnn. in Inſt.* D. is given from gr. 1. to 6. *Hartm. in Croll.* The ſolar precipitate doth mightily cleaſe the blood, and the whole body from the french pocks. It's also very effectuell in the dropſie, expelling the water by urine and drying up the fountaine thereof. It helpeth the falling ſickneſſe, collick, quartaine ague, & malignant and cancrus ulcers. The ſolar reguline or diaphoretick precipitate, is moſt excellent in all diſeaſes that require ſweating: the D. is gr. 3 or 4. That of *Hercules Boſius* (as he ſaith) excels all other catharticks; and killeth wormes, it helpeth the french pocks, ſpotted feavers, plague, quartaine agues, and other dangerous diſeaſes: the D. is gr. 3 to 8. with ſugar of roſes, an egge, broth, or pils. *Hartm.* The aurum vite, helpeth the plague, and many other diſeaſes. That of *S. Cloſſ.* purgeth gently, and cauſeth much ſweat. the D. is gr. 8. or 12. That of *Scnn. in Inſt.* *Hartm. in pract.* purgeth gently by ſtoole, without vomiting, except the ſtomach be very ſoule. it's a great *arcantum* in the dropſie, french pocks, all affections of the ſkinne and deſluxions; also when the body is full of pituitous diſeaſes, and humiditie. the D. is g. 3. to 8. with a little turpentine or ſome extract. *Hartm. in Croll.* The virid or venerous precipitate, is ſpecificall in the virulent gonorrhœa, which if exceſſive it removeth, and promoveth if inſufficient: therefore its use is to be continued every day untill the flux be quite ſtopped: the D. is g. 2. to 8. The reguline ſublimat ſerveth to the preparation of *Mercurius dulcis*: and other remedies made by it ſelfe. The common *Mercurius dulcis*, *draco mitigatus*, doth gently purge forth all noxious humours without trouble, inſomuch that it may be given to infants: D. it may be given to *drach. ſem.* but that it may

worke the sooner, and not abide in the body, it may be acuated
 with *diagridium*, or the *trochisci albandal &c.* and is given with
 the same from 8. gr. to 15. and more. So *Hartm. in Croll. Senn. in*
Inst. Tentzel. The water hence made, *aq. al. minis Fallop.* helpeth
 inflammations, fistula's and malignant ulcers, cleansing and cicatri-
 zing, especially in the french disease, and itch. The sweet talcose
 sublimate of S. Closs. doth pleasantly purge without vomiting, opens
 obstructions, and cooleth, and is very safe in intermitting fevers. The
lanugo perlata or silver flowers of *Mercurie* of S. Closs. D. are given
 to gr. 6. in the forme of pills, with a little of the extract of liquorish,
 and gently bring forth vitious humours, in the quotidian fever,
 itch, and leprosie, *Croll.* The red sublimate mercurie not corrosive. *arc-*
anum corallinum, purgeth chiefly by stooles, and is a great secret in the
 dropsie, french pocks, gout, itch, ulcers, cancers, &c. so the *Mercuriall*.
 So *Hart. in Croll. Tentzel.* The *marma mercurii*, or solar *mercurius dulcis*,
 is of admirable vertue in the falling sicknesse and venereous diseases,
 being thus brought to the highest degree of medicine. The corrected
 coralline *arcanum* of S. Closs. D. is given from gr. 5. to x. with a *pan-*
chymagogen. or gr. 8. with pills of washed aloes. C. *Faus.* The purging
panacea of mercurie. D. is given from gr. 5. to 8. The *mercuriale* oile
 of *animonie*, or butter, *Liquor gummosus*, is used alone onely outwardly,
 in the gangreen and sphacelus, in which if the dead part be here-
 with anointed, the putrefaction creepeth no further, and it's more fir
 for section: it also killeth the pestilentiall carbuncle and fits it for
 other plaisters. Chirurgions often use it as a corrosive: and hereof is
 made the *mercurius vitæ*, and *mineral bezoardick*. *Croll. Senn. in Inst.*
Beg. Sala. Kest. Tentzel. *Mercurie of life*, *pulvis angelicus* or *aquila alba*,
 cleanseth by stooles and vomit, the whole body, especially the first re-
 gion, from noxious humours. It's of excellent use in the plague, di-
 seases of the head, french pocks, malignant ulcers, feavers, joynt ach,
 and dropsie, in which for the most part it works strongly without vo-
 miting: the D. is gr. 2. to 4. or 2. 3. or 4. gr. may be steeped in a draught
 of wine, and so taken being filtrated. or take *mercurius vitæ scrup. 1.*
sem. of sack unc. 18. the D. is *unc. 1.* Note the purging vertue here-
 of is never exhausted, being like the *vitrum antimonii*: as also that it's
 not to be used too much, it then causing a falling of the fundamen-
 t. The *Mercurie of life* corrected purgeth very well by stool, and bring-
 eth forth any impuritie: the D. is g. 4. to 6. *Hartm. Senn. Tentzel.*
Agrie. The *cathartick* purgeth onely downwards. The *mineral lax-*
ative. D. is given from g. 6. to 12. *Querc. in pharm. Croll. Senn. Inst.*
Kest. Hartm. in pract. & in Croll. The *mineral bezoardick*, is a great
 alexiteric,

alexiterie, and very whole some medicine for provoking sweats: is of great effect in all pestilentiall and venenate affections: the D. is g. 6. to 12. and more. The *compound solar bezoardick* doth mightily provoke sweat, and is good therefore in the apoplexie, palsey, gout, joint ach, and trembling of the limbs: the D. is g. 4. to 8. The *solar bezoardick of Croll.* is good in the french pocks, plague, gout, drop sic, feaver, and obstructions of the spleen: the D. is g. 3. to 8. yet that of *Hartm. in Croll. & Senn. in Inst.* is more effectuall. The *Lunar bezoardick*, helpeth the distempers of the head, especially the erysipelas in the heads of women, the D. is g. 6. to 12. *Schem. in hydro-mant.* The *martiall bezoardick*, is specificall in all fluxes of the belly, especially such as proceed from the liver. The *Joviall bezoardick*, doth strongly provoke sweat, and is a *polychrestion* against obstructions of the liver: the D. is g. 2. to 8. The *Saturnine* helpeth diseases of the spleen: the D. is g. 6. The *spirit, or white diaphoretick oile of mercurie*, serveth to cause sweat: the D. is g. 1. or 2. so *Rhenan: chymotech. Hartm. in pract.* The *spirit or red oile* thereof, as the other spirit, expelleth by sweat whatsoever is hurtfull to the body, and hardly overcome by other remedies. it cureth the pustuls and knots of the french pocks, easeth paine, exsiccate, and consolidates stinking and running ulcers: the D. is g. 1. or 2. &c. in treacle water, the spirit of pockwood, or some decoction, &c. The *sweet diaphoretick oile*, cureth malignant and cancrus ulcers, especially of the reines, and bladder. it may be used both inwardly and outwardly. *Basil.* The *sweet oile* called *astrum*, is diaphoretick, and a specificke remedie in the french disease: and of the same vertue, with the *salt* of mercurie, made of the residue. That also of *Querc. in Tetr.* is diaphoretick. The *saccharate oile* and *spirit* of mercurie, is excellent good in ulcers of the bladder, or other affects proceeding from the French disease, the D. of the spirit is 3 or 4 drops. The *sulphur* or *Tincture* of mercurie, *aquila celestis*, *Parac.* is excellent to cure the gout, falling sicknesse, and french pocks &c. the radix whereof it expelleth by sweat: the D. is g. 3 or 4. *Basil.* The *oile of mercurie antimonial*, strengthens the braine, cureth the apoplexie, and may be used in stead of a *panacea*. The *liquour* of mercurie, cureth wounds, and malignant ulcers, being dropped into them. That of *Untz.* helpeth the gout, and those that are infected with the french pocks. it cures the canker, fistula's, and all foule ulcers, putrid and inveterate being used inwardly or outwardly: the *white sweet oil* hereof used inwardly helpeth exulcerated reines and the stone, and ulcers being applied. *Hartm. in pract.* The *sweet diaphoretick oile*, D. is given from g. 2. to 6.

So the joviall liquor and may be used both inwardly and outwardly. *Tbold. ex Basil.* The salt of mercurie is a great and most effectuall *arcanum* in the extirpation of the french disease though radicated and inveterate; it clenseth the blood, and therefore cureth all kinds of ulcers, with and without malignity, itch, and ringwormes: the *D.* is g. 1. 2. or 3. *Caf.* waters running by mercurie, if drunk, are carried to the head, and fill the same, and thence fall to the gummies, hurting them and the limbs, as appeares by the ointments of quicksilver. *Isid.* being taken in too great a q. it breaketh the intrals by its weight. *Bras.* given to infants it kils wormes. *scrup. 1.* facilitates delivery. it is very cold and moist and causeth congelation of the blood; so *Matth.* it is to be kept in glazen vessels, it consuming other matter, except glazed vessels. all things swimme therein, except gold which it attracts, and purifieth, it serveth to guild with being mixed with Gold, so laid on, and put to the fire, which disperses the quicksilver, and it may after be seperated by *aqua fortis.* it loosenseth the teeth. The water whitens the face. The sublimat in three houres, corrodes the body. *Anon.* *Mercurius dulcis* is excellent against the wormes: and it's used by some against the french disease also. *Fren.* the purgative and diaphoretick water of quicksilver causeth vomit also. The fragrant oile helps the filth of the blood, the *D.* is 4 drops. The outward sudorifick water used to the wrists causeth sweat.

S.

Sinople. *Cinnabaris.*

P. It is to be had in Hungary, and Germany.

M. Of Sulphur and quicksilver with a terrestriall matter.

N. *Korra Caps.* *Minium Diosc.* & *Cinnabari.*

Sinople. *Schrod.* K. as the naturall and artificiall. T. *Diosc.* it's of the nature of hæmatites. V. it's sometimes used inwardly, being mixed with antepileptick remedies: outwardly it cureth the french pocks, and itch, in suffiments, &c. C. the best is that which is heavy, and therefore that of Hungary, being of a solar nature, and having the best sulphur and Mercurie. *Hartm.* The diaphoretick precipitate hereof, is an universall remedie, fit to be given in any disease, helping

ping the inward balsam to expell what is offensive. either by vomit, stooles, or sweating: the D. is g. 1. or. 2. *Diosc. Cinnabaris* is usefull against diseases of the eyes, as the h  marite: but is more effectually, being more astringent, and stopping the blood; in cerots: it helpeth burnings with fire; and breakings out of pusses, being used in cerots, also *Ces. Matth.* it helps the fluxes of women, dysentery, and spitings of blood; it fastneth the teeth, and strengthneth the gummes; but this as also that of *Diosc.* agreeth rather to the *lachrimose cinnabaris*, or *sanguis draconis*, than to the metallick. *Aldrovand. minium* both fossile and factitious, are seldome used in physick inwardly; yet some *chymists* use it in pills, in the old french disease, and the fume with wood of aloes, and myrrh.&c.



Mettalls naturall Excrements.

C.

Chalcite. *Chalcitis.*

P. It is to be found in the Isle so called, neer *Bithynia*.

M. Of sory in continuance of time.

N. *Χαλκίτης*. So *Calep. Gal. Plin. &c.*

Chalcite. *Diosc. T.* is hot, absterfive obstructive or stopping; corrosive, and maketh escharres. *Schrod.* it burneth, and doth something bind. it's of thinner parts than Sory, but of thicker than *Misy.* *Ces. Diosc.* it exulcerates, and cleanseth what is in the eyes, or corners thereof. it gently eateth, it helps *S. Anthonies* fire, and creeping ulcers. with the juyce of leeks, it stops the flux of blood out of the nostrils, and wounds. it helps vices of the gumms, and eating ulcers of the tonsils, *sc.* its powder. burnt and mixt with hony, it helps callous and rough eye browes, and fistula's. *Pforicum* helps the itch.

Cobalt.

Cobalt. *Cobaltum.*

- P. It's to be found neere Goslar, and to be had there.
 M. It's generated of brasse or silver.
 N. *Cadmia nativa, fossilis, metallica.*

Cobalt, Schrod. T. is caustick and corrosive, in so much that it exulcerates the hands and feet of those that digge it: and therefore it's reckoned amongst poysons, it killing whatsoever creature taketh the same.

M.

Marcasite. *Marcasita.*

- P. It's found in Mines, and to be digged there.
 M. Of matter not fit for the generation of mettall.
 N. *Bismuthum. Marchasita librariorum, Aldrov.*

Marcasite. T.V. Schrod. the vertues thereof answer those of leads excrement; but it is very seldome used, and only outwardly. *Bezu.* The *magisterie* thereof helpeth the vices of the skinne, *sc.* ringwormes, lichens, and roughnesse of the hands, &c. *Parac.* The oile or liqour and salt of marcasite, are very effectuell in cancerous ulcers, fistula's, and other malignant affections. The water thereof, is said to draw out the vertue of Gold, leaving a white body, and to revive any dry plant, the root being put therein: as also to shew the forme of any plant, it being mixed with the distilled water, and a little of the salt of any herbe. The same water with it's own salt (of the *caput mortuum*) alcalised is said miraculously to dissolve Gold, but the credit hereof may be left to experience. *Andr. Orithel. in Lum. Chym.* also this water kept in a close vessel, is said to increase in the new of the moon, and decrease in the full thereof. The *extractum marcasitæ aureæ* of S. Closs. being kneaded with crumms of bread, and made into pills of the bignesse of pease, purgeth the body, in intermitting agues; the D. is one pill, of gr: vi. The other *extract* of the same author doth mightily purge serous humours, and miraculously help the dropisie,

Misy. Misy.

P. It is to be had in, and brought from Cyprus.

M. Of and upon chalcitis, melanteria, and vitriol.

N. Μισυ. So Diosc. Gal. Calep. &c.

Misy. At. T. is very astringent, burning, and of thinner parts than chalcitis. So Schrod. Caf. it's of the same vertue with chalcitis, Diosc. but differing in degree. C. the Egyptians is the best, being most effectually; but much inferior in ocular remedies. Fernel. This as also sory, chalcitis; and vitriol, burned and washed, doth mightily cleanse fistula's, and malignant ulcers: So Caf.

S.

Sory. Sory.

P. It's to be had in Egypt, Lybia, Spaine, and Cyprus.

M. It's of the same kind as Melanteria.

N. Σωρυ. So Gal. Diosc. Aldrov. &c.

Sory. Diosc. the Egyptian is astringent. V. it helpeth the teeth being put therein. Schrod. it burneth and causeth escharres, and is of thick parts. Diosc. it is in vertue like the former, and causeth vomiting. it fixeth the teeth. infused in wine, it helpeth the sciatica, applied with water it helps spots in the face. it's used also in medicines that make the haire black: but these and other things that are not burned, are stronger than after, except salt, the dreggs of wine, nitre, and lime, &c. C. the best is the Egyptian, hollow, fattish, and stinking.

Metalls Artificiall Extrements.

C.

Cadmia. Cadmia.

P. It's made in furnaces when the brasſe is tried.

M. Of the ſoule of brasſe, when made.

N. Kaſſia. Arab. clumia.

Cadmia. Sebod. K. as the botritis, oſtracitis, & placites. T. it gently dryeth, and cleaſeth. V. it cureth moiſt, & putrifying ulcers, and cicatrizeth the ſame: but the botritis and placitis are uſed chiefly in the affections of the eyes, the reſt in ulcers, in other parts. The native metallick, ſee in cobaltum. That without metall, in lapis calaminaris. C. the beſt is the botritis, thick, moderately heavy, ſmooth, of a racemose ſuperficies, which being broken is cinerulent. Diſc. it bindeth, filleth hollow ulcers, purgeth forth filth, and ſtoppeth the pores of the body. it reſtraineth excrescencies in the fleſh, and cauſeth cruſts.

D.

Diphryges. Diphryges.

P. It's made of brasſe when in the furnace.

M. Of brasſe ſettling by cold water.

N. Διφρυγες. So called by the Ancients.

Diphryges. T. hath a mixed facultie, being meanly aſtringent and ſharp. V. therefore it's moſt excellent againſt ſoule ulcers; yet it's ſeldome uſed in the ſhops. Diſc. it purgeth and cleaſeth, drieth, and conſumeth excrescencies: it cicatrizeth creeping ulcers. being uſed with turpentine, or in a ceror, it diſcuſſeth ſuppurations. C. the beſt is that which hath the taſt of brasſe, or the ruſt thereof, being aſtringent, and mightily drying the tongue.

Litharge, Lithargyrium.

P. In Asia, Spain, Sicily and Campania. &c.

M. Its a spumous excrement of silver.

N. Λιθαργύριον. Lithargyros. Lithargyrium.

Litharge, Schrod. K. as the white and yellow. T. drieth, cooleth moderately, bindeth, represseth, shutteth, filleth up hollow places, detergeth, and is sarcorick: so the salt and is like that of Saturne: Inwardly it helps diarrhoea's, dysenteries, and other diseases of solution; It cureth and consolidates the intestines, hurt, and exulcerated, and refrigerates the blood when hory the D: is drach. sem. with treacle, or any other sudorific or anodyne electuary. The red oile of litharge, cureth wounds of the eyes. The caput nigrum is to be cast upon wounds. The terebinthine tincture or balsame thereof, is of excellent use in chirurgery, old ulcers, tumours, and wounds, preserving them from accidents, especially une. sem. of camphire being added; also it helps fistula's, cancers, and the morphew, &c. The balsame or unguent helps inflammations, burnings, and the hot gout, &c. so Silver.

P.

Plumbage, Plumbago.

P. It flieks to the furnace in the purifying of Silver or Gold.

M. Of Silver or Gold purified, with lead.

N. Μολυβδαίνα, Molybdæna.

Plumbage. T. it's like litharge in vertue, a little inclining to cold, and not abstersive. V. Dose: it hath the vertue of the spume of silver, or excrement of lead, and is burned and washed after the same manner. It's fitly mixed with soft plaisters, and such as are not biring. it causeth flesh, and cicatrizeth ulcers; but it agreeth not with glewing or abstersive remedies.

Turtic.

T.

Tutis. Tutis.

P. In the upper part of the furnace, when the brasse is melted.

M. Of the thinnest and volatile part of brasse.

N. Πομφολυξ. Pompholyx. spodium. bulx. nil. Nihil album: et spodii grisei.

Tutis. T. is the best of almost all remedies that dry without biting, when washed. V. therefore it's good against cancrus ulcers, and others malignant. it's put into collyries against fluxions to the eyes, and against pusses and swellings. The greek *spodium*, or *nil gryseum* is of the same vertue: in stead of which sometimes *cadmia* is used. Renod. Horst. *Pompholix* is like volatile meale, and white, and so is elevated upwards; but that which falleth downwards is called *spodium*, and is more heavy: they are both made in the same furnace, and are so neere in nature; that the one may be a substitute for the other. as for *Tutis*, some is neerer the colour of brasse, and *rustish*; the other is more white and light, yet lesse usefull; for the *Cyprian* is counted best, which with vinegar yeelds the fume of brasse; and is of a kind of pitch colour, but of the taste of mud. before it may be used, it must be prepared, that is washed, after this manner: the *pompholix* is to be wrapped up in an indifferent fine white cloth, and bound up, and so moved about in a vessel full of cleane water, so that the more usefull and finer part may passe into the water, and the excrementitious way be left behind, and the other may be left to residence. There are other waies of washing it; but this may suffice, and is like that in the *London Dispensatory*; in which also, their is an *unguent* heretof made.



HALI



H A L O L O G I A

Of Salts,

A.

Alum. *Alumen.*

P. In Spain, Egypt, Macedonia, Africa, & Germany.

M. The rock is of the salt of a mineral saturnine earth, having an acid spirit and earthy caustick salt.

N. *Στυγνία*. *Ruspeum glaciale*. Arab. *Seeb*. Chym. ☉.

Alum. *Schrod.* K. as the roche, plumose, cleaving, saccharine, and catine. T. it dryeth, bindeth, and incrassats. V. when crude it's chiefly used outwardly, especially in the quinseys and laxate *wouls*, putrefaction of the gums, and oedematose tumours of the feet, &c. inwardly it's used by empiricks against agues: and some use it in dysenteries, and in stead of a suppositorie. if burned, it consumes excrescencies in wounds, and resists putrefaction, &c. The sweet spirit of Alum, used inwardly is diuretick, expels the stone, opens obstructions of the spleen, and helpeth the heat in agues: outwardly, it cures diseases of the mouth, &c. inflammations, and the aphthæ &c. the D. is g. 4 or 5. in wine, or some other convenient liquour. The phlegma mundifieth wounds, and bindeth, &c. The *magisterie*, or *magisteriate spirit of Alum*, is an excellent styptick, equall to the essence of iron, bole, or sperniol &c. almost. The sugar helps diseases of the breast, especially arising from the vapors of minerals. it helps the roothach, applied to the gums: the D. is gr. 5. to 8. The extract or *magistery* provokes sweat, helps the scurvy; it being taken once or twice a week, and tertian agues taken severall times before the fit. the D. is g. 8. to 20. *Cæs.* *aluminous waters* doe mightily bind, strengthen the stomach weakened by vomiting, stop fluxes of the womb, prevent abortion, help ulcers of the mouth, bladder, and inflammations of the gums, as a gargarisme, as also distilla-

tions;

ions: To the bath thereof, and helps all exulcerated outward parts, especially if troubled with defluxions. it helps spitting of blood, bleeding at the fundament, and superfluous sweatings; but both waies hurts those that are obstructed and feaverish. The *alum* helps ulcers of the mouth, privities and eyes. The *saccharine* cleareth and whitens the face. *Plin.* *Alum* helps the itch, bleeding, drop sic, kibes, phagedens, burnings, and leprosy, &c. *Alum. Caf.* maketh black, helps roughnesse of the eyes, and the epiphora burnt, after evulsion. with vinegar it mollifieth the haire. with fat it helps fluxions of blood, ulcers of infants and putrifying ulcers, and vices of the eares with the juyce of pine apples, also roughnesse of the nailes, hard cicatrices, nits, & the dysentery. *Diosc.* it purgeth, cleareth the eyes, helps moist gums, ulcers of the mouth, *aphtha*, distillations of the eares, scurfe, lice, smell of the arme holes, and bringeth out the *fatus*. *Fernel*, it consumeth dead flesh and helps putrifying ulcers. *Cardan Roch* alum preserves wine. The plumose causeth itching: *Agric.* it serveth to prepare for colouring and hardeneth iron, with atrament: and makes it yellow.

Amoniack. *Ammoniacum.*

P. It is to be had at Venice, and Antwerp. &c.

M. Of sand, salt of soure, common, or gemme, &c.

N. *Sal solare. Mercurialis philos. Aquila C. Chym.* *

ARmoniack, T. is diaphoretick. V. *Schrod.* it's used in Agues, especially the quartain, and resists putrefaction, &c. the D. is *scrup. sem.* outwardly it consumeth the putrid flesh in gangreens. in gargarismes it helps the quinsy; hereof also barbers make their *Cerulious water* to take away the albuginous distemper of the eye. The flowers of salt armoniack, are better than the *Chrystal*, and therefore used in quartans: also they perfectly cure crudities of the stomach, being drunk for certaine daies, in wormwood wine or the decoction of *sassafras*, with sweating after it: the D. is g. 3. to *scrup. sem.* and more: so *Hartm. in pract. Tentzel.* Exeg. if calcined it serveth to make a *liquor. Rhenan. Chymiotech.* The spirit is diaphoretick, incisive, and diuretick: the D. is g. 3. That of *Helvic. Dieter.* being powred upon metallick solutions made with water, and then abstracted by an alembick

bick transports other corrosive waters along with it. The same also is good in quartans, obstructions, and breaketh the stone: the D. is g. 3. to 10. outwardly being mixed with the spirit of wine, and anointed severall times on a gouty akeing place with a feather, it doth miraculously appease the paine, especially if a little camphire be dissolved therein. So *Sens. last. Hart. in. prax. Tentzel*. The acid spirit of S. cloff, is very subtle and piercing by reason of the mixture of the volatile salt of urine, therefore is very diaphoretick, and helps the collick: the D. is 6. 7. or 8. drops in wine. The *sagacious spirit*, is good in many diseases especially those of the head, as the epilepsie, apoplexie, deafnesse, and those of the womb, as retention of the menses, and difficultie of conception, being applied. *Bras. Cas.* it serveth to make suppositories of, for derivation in difficult diseases, and is of an unpleasant taste.

long or droppes of strong spirit of saltpetre, dissolved in water, is a good way to dissolve the stone.

Common Salt. *Sal communis.*

P. It is made in England, as at Witch, &c.

M. Of a salt water inspissat by the evaporation of the humidity.

N. *Alas. Arab. Melich. Melha. optimum aroma. Basil.*

Common Salt. *Schrod. K.* as the marine, and fountaine. T. it war-meth, dryeth, abstergeth, dissolves, purges, gently binds, consumes superfluities, penetrats, digests, opens, and incideth, provoketh Venus, and resists putrefaction and poyson. therefore it serveth inwardly in erudities of the stomach, appetite lost, obstructions of the belly, and urine and collick, &c. outwardly it serveth in the mundifying of putrified and creeping ulcers, in the discussing of simple and pestilential tumors, in extracting the fire in combustions, in the itch and drying up of the scab, in bruises, and resolution, and discussion of extravasate blood, in the paine of the teeth, head, collick, arthritick paine, &c. and consumeth the skinn growing over the corner of the eye. The spirit of common Salt, is diuretick and lithontriprick, and strongly resolves a tartareous mucilage; and may therefore be given profitably in obstructions of the liver, and spleen, &c. & in the dropsie and jaundise. it wonderfully quenches thirst, and corrodeth without paine whatsoever is corrupted in wounds

or other affections mixed with the oile of turpentine, wax, camomile, mullein, &c. it easeth the paine of the gout, and discusseth hard swellings; &c. also it cureth shrinking of the joints, and blasting.

Untz Agric. The compounded spirit of salt, is very good in the drop-sie; given both inwardly and used outwardly; also it helpeth fistulous wounds. The corallate spirit is good in affections of the heart, as the palpitation thereof, &c. the D. is *scrup. sem.* *Hartm. in pract. Senn. in Inst. Tentzel. Gluckr.* The sweet spirit, may be taken with white sugar in the forme of an electuary, every day fasting; and is a very good preservative in the plague, for it resisteth all putrefaction, and preserveth the stomach and other intrals in a good disposition. That of *Agricola* besides this, yeelds a good *menstruum*, for to draw out all tinctures, and cureth the *caruose hernia*, being thrice applied every day, and taken morning and evening. the D. is x. drops. *Hartm. in Crol. Tentzel. Untz.* The compound sweet spirit, doth so quench thirst, that by the use thereof for some certaine time, the drouth of the hydropick is quenched, also it helps the jaundise, and powerfully expels wormes. outwardly it helps the gout being cautelously applied, yea whatsoever is contained in *Paracelsus* or moderne authors, concerning the oile or spirit of salt, is chiefly to be ascribed unto this: the D. is g. 6. to *scrup. sem.* in wine or some other liquor. *S. Closs. G. Horst.* The diuretick spirit of vitriolated salt, is to be given in the morning with broth of the decoction of stone parly. *S. Closs.* The essentiall spirit is said to draw a tincture of gold without dilaceration of the body: also it stops vomiting in a moment, and that indifferently and in all diseases. the D. is 3 drops in some syrup, broth or wine. The sweet chrystall of salt, or coagulated spirit thereof is sudorifick, and no lesse quenctheth the thirst of the hydropickall, than the compound sweet spirit, and helpeth the essentiall humidity exhausted; also it strengthneth the stomach, and other bowels, and powerfully discusseth malignity in the pestilence, and pestilentiall feavers: the D. is gr. 5. to 20. The flowers of salt, are of various use, to incide thick phlegme, and to recover corrupt humours from putrefaction. The sweet chrystals being mixed in a due proportion with their oile; or by themselves a part, dissolve and are a true *menstruum* of *Sol.* augmenting and exacuating its properties, and vitall and vegetating virtues. The tincture of salt is an excellent sudorifick and diuretick remedie, it incideth tartareous mucilages, resists all kind of putrefaction, and therefore strengthneth the naturall balsame, and so is to be used chiefly in the plague, fevers, dropsie, stone by wasting it, obstructions of the liver and spleen, &c.

&c. also it cleanseth the blood, and so helps the itch, and arthritick paines, &c. the D. is *scrup. i. to drach. i.* *Cas.* Dissolve *Matth. salt.* is mixed in things that smooth the skinn, with oyle it helps lassitude, and intercutaneous water. it helps ringwormes, and the leprosie. with honey vinegar and oyle it helps the quinsiey, the tonsills with honey, and moist gums with barley flower. it helps *S. Antonies* fire applied with vinegar, or hyssop. it easeth paine being applied hot in a bag. *Cas.* the salt waters, purge phlegme, dissolve blood, extenuate, help the dropsie, hurt the stomach, corrode the intrals, and cause the itch. in oysters they cut phlegme, purge it, and paines thereby: in baths it helps the dropsie, cold griefe and moist heavinesse of the head, and paines of the eares, and bruised salt helps against the bitings of serpents. Salt. *Cas.* extenuates, represseth, and helps the stingings of insects with fat; in water it troubles the stomach. *Plin.* it dryeth and bindeth the body, and causeth appetite. with calves fat it helps ulcers and pustules of the head: it helps swellings of the gums, and roughnesse of the tongue, it preserveth the teeth, it helps the itch, with wine it looseth the belly: it helps kibes and warts: the jaundise, dropsies, and luxations with meale and honey. Midwives use it to young children, to make their bodies dry, and more firme, and lesse tender.

G.

Gemme Salt. *Sal Gemme.*

P. It is to be had in Hungary, in abundance.

M. It's a kind of common salt found in quarries.

N. *Sal fossile, Gemmeum, Indum, Chym. &*

Gemme Salt. T. it hath the same vertue with common salt, and may be substituted thereunto; yet it's more seldome used in the practice of Physick: oftner in Chymistry, excelling the common salt in the solution of mettals; yet it's commended peculiarly by the experience of *Forrest*, to loosen hard excrements, and to ease collick griefes, used inwardly and outwardly. The balsame or liquor of *Sal gemme* is a great arcanum in ruptures, being used inwardly and outwardly: the D. is 3, 4, or 5 drops. *Cas.* it is a great consumer of thick humours.

Nitre,

N.

Nitre. *Nitrum*.P. It is to be had in *Nitria*, a region of Egypt.

M. It's sulphurous, bitterish, and out of a fat earth.

N. Νίτρον. *Cerberus Chym. infernalis. Sulphureus. Hermes. Anatron.*

Nitre, *Diosc.* T. it hath the strength and heat of salt, so its spume.
 V. it brings forth humours, that stick in the belly, and easeth the paine thereof; if pounded and drunk with cummin seed, in hydromel, sapes, or other things which may discusse inflations, as rue, or anet. It's used outwardly in intermitting feavers, before the coming of the fit. It's mixed in plaisters which draw and discusse, extenuate and cleanse the leprosie, being infused in hot water or wine, it cureth inflations, purulent cares and soundings of the same, and purgeth forth filth being dropped in with vinegar. with the fat of an ass or hogge, it cureth the bitings of doggs. Being mixed with turpentine it opens fellons, applied with figs it helps the dropsie. with hony it clears the eyes, and helps the poyson of toad-stooles drunk in *posca*; or of *buprestes* biting in water, or with laserwort against bulls bloud drunk, and may be used outwardly in pinings. it helps the more remisse *opisthotonos* and luxations, in cerots. with bread it helps the resolution of the tongue. C. the best is the red, or white, light and spongiouse. *Schrod.* T. some count it hot, others cold. V. it resists putrefaction, and quenches thirst, it incideth a tartarous fulnelle, resolveth coagulated bloud, and easeth paine (which is chiefly attributed to the *lapis pumelle*.) it's used commonly both inwardly and outwardly. Inwardly it's dissolved in liquours, and chiefly in spring water, *drach. i.* or *drach. i sem.* being added to a pint thereof, and is so given in burning putrid feavers, especially the Hungarick, in the pleuresie, peripneumonie, stone of the reines and bladder, and obstructions of the liver, and *mesariaum*. if the belly be too loose or stomach weak, the use thereof will not be so convenient. Outwardly it's commonly used in the inflammations of the jawes and quinsiey, being dissolved in gargarismes. It's to be applied with lint in anodyne, and refrigerating topicks, being dissolved in some appropriate liquor, so in combustions. the D. is the same with that of *lapis pumelle*, which is of the same vertue, or more effectually. *scrup. 4.*
 be.ng

being dissolved in a pint of water, for to drink in feavers, yet it a little weakens the stomach, and some times causeth fluxes, otherwise it may be taken from *drach. sem.* to *drach. 1.* without hurt, especially taken with sugar which mitigates its bitterneſſe, ſo *Senn. Inſt. Begu. Querc. Pharm. reſt. and alexicc.* The other *fixed nitre* makes mettals malli-
liable. wirtz, the *mineral ſaccharate chryſtall* is an *arcanum* in the hæmorrhage of wounds. The *perlute nitre* is an excellent cordiall, and mitigates the heat in feavers. The *corallate nitre* is of the ſame uſe with the former, in feavers, and reſtauration of the ſtrength. The *ſaturniſate nitre* helps the *aſthma*: the D. is g. 6. or 7. in ſome convenient water. The *chryſtall of nitre* or the *fortified dragon of S. Cloſſ.* expelleth tartareous matter, and provoketh ſweat, the ſtoole and urine. the D. is *ſcrup. 1.* in an appropriate water. The *Terra foliata of nitre S. Cloſſ.* opens obſtructions of the meſenteric and ſpleen, and gently purgeth with the extract of rhubarb and Senne, to increaſe their vertue: the D. is *drach. ſem.* with the aperitive rootes. *Langel.* The *virriolate nitre, ſweet ſalt Holſ. panacea duplicata, or duplicate arcannum,* hath been often tried in melancholick affections, feavers continuall and intermitting, the ſtone, and ſcurvie, &c. alſo it provokes ſleep, eſpecially in the melancholick: the D. is *ſcrup. 1. or 2.* it's called *arcannum duplicatum* by *Mynſicht.* The *chalybeat cachectick ſalt* hereof, as alſo of that of *Holſatia* is excellent in the decay of appetite, cachexie, feavers, nephritick paſſion, catarrhes, ſcurvie, french pocks, contractions, palſey, and whereſoever there is need of the emendation of bloud, it povokes ſleep, and ſerveth for many other purpoſes; therefore for the moſt part, it doth this by inſenſible tranſpiration, and ſometimes by ſweat without trouble, in ſome it gently cauſeth vomit, but ſeldome: in others it gently openeth the belly: the D. is g. 6. to *ſcrup. 1.* in ſome appropriate liquour. *Langel.* The *flowers of nitre* are good in a tertian feaver or ague, and other inquietudes. The *ſpirit of nitre* repreſſeth and quencherh the efferveſcencie of the ſpirit of the microcoſmick ſalt, by diſcuſſing and reſolving the malignant, crude, nitroſe, and tartareous vapours: it openeth the bowels, infringeth preternaturall heat, and cauſeth ſweat: therefore it's of excellent uſe in the collick, pleuriſie, prunel, and feavers eſpecially the maligne: the D. is *ſcrup. 1. to ſcrup. ij. &c.* it may be uſed both inwardly and outwardly, ſc. in gargarifmes, &c. in the collick it's mixed q. an. with the ſpirit of wine, to make a mixture, *ſcrup. ij. or drach. 1.* which may be taken in a draught of ſpring water: alſo it may be anointed on the navil with the oile of nutmeg and a little civet. The *bezardick ſpirit,* is a fit *menſtrum* for the ſolution and

and volatilisation of Sol. The common *aqua fortis* dissolveth *Luna* and *Venus*. The *aqua regia*, *fygia*, *chrysulca* *Basilii*, dissolveth Gold, and transports it selfe with it through the alembick. So *Basil.* in *Clav. Tentzel*. The tincture of nitre, is an excellent corroborative and diaphoretick remedie. *Ces.* Nitrous waters, being drunk, trouble the belly, make women fruitfull and assuage tumours: the baths thereof helpe the cachexie by phlegme, vices of the nerves, catarrhes, and have the same vertue as the salt, but more effectuell; yet they do not bind, but cleanse; therefore they help the skinne, and scab; also being dropped in, they help purulent eares, soundings thereof, and discusse tumours. *Agric.* Nitre dryeth digesteth and cleanseth, its spume is stronger, which is light, soft and purplish. *Fallop.* Niter attenuateth, cleanseth the womb, and causeth sneezing. *Plin.* it causeth sweat, being anointed with oile, it helps ulcers: applied with figs it helps cicatrices of the eyes, and roughnesse of the cheeks: with wine and pepper it helps the toothach, kills nits, and helps singings of the eares, fellons, venemous bitings, & paines of the belly. *Plin.* it heateth, extenuates, bites, thickens, drieth, and exulcerates, and is usefull to evocate, and discusse, &c. with green oile it stops sweating: with dry iris, with honey it cleareth the eyes. if burned and used in a dentifrice it whitens the teeth. with the earth of Samos and oile it killeth nits: with wine it helps purulent eares, and cleanseth them with vinegar. with fullers earth, *an.* and vinegar it helps the *viti- ligines*. with rosin it helps fellons. it helps the inflammations of the testicles, and eruptions of phlegme in the whole body with axunge. it helps the bitings of serpents, phagedens, and ulcers with lime and vinegar. *drach.* 1. being decoct with rue, anet, or cumin, and drunk, discusseeth the *tormina*; anointed with oile and vinegar it helps lassa- tude, and it helps against horrors, rubbed on the hands or feet with oile. taken with vinegar it helps chollerick itch. with hony and cows milk it helps ulcers in the face: tosted, till black and stamped it helps burnings. it helps the paines of the belly, reins, and nerves. with ptisan it helps shortnesse of breath, and the cough with *galbanum*, and turpentine. with tarre in helps the quinsiey, taken. the flower with cyprine oile helps paines of the joints. drunk in wine it helps the jaundise, and discusseeth inflations. the vapour taken in hot water helps bleeding at the nose. with alum it helps the itch. with water it helps the stinck of the arme-holes. with wax it helps pituitous ulcers and the nerves: it helps the collick taken. with oile it helps the leprosie: applied, in baths it helps the podagrick and atrophy. *Gal.* burned it drieth and digesteth; and taken, is stronger than

than salt, and betwixt it and *apbramitrum*, *Agrie*, which is stronger. *S. Hieron.* Nitre it sprinkled with vinegar groweth hot, and it crackles in the water.

V.

Vitriol. *Vitriolum*.

P. It is to be found neere mettals, especially Copper.

M. Of a minerall salt, or humour corroding pyrites.

N. Χαλκαςίδιον. Arab. *Calcantum*, *Alcalcadis*. *Atramentum sue.*

Vitriol. *Schrod.* K. as the caruleous, greenish, and white. **T.** heateth, drieth, mightily bindeth, constipats, causeth vomiting, and killeth wormes. **V.** used outwardly, as an erthine, it causeth sneezing. **C.** the best is the greenish, and of that, that which participates more of copper than iron, which rubbed on a knife, colours it red; avoiding the subceruleous, pale, aquose, and that which moistens the hands when touched. *Que. in Tetr.* vitriol is of so excellent use, that *Paracelsus* counts it the third part in naturals, and *Phædro* So in Physick, yea almost the whole shop. *Diosc.* it causeth crusts, and killeth broad wormes in the belly, *drach. 1.* being taken alone or in honey. taken in water it resists the poyson of toad-stooles, the same purgeth the head, being injected into the nostrils. The white emetick or vomitive vitriol, causeth vomiting gently, and worketh well in feavers, distempers of the stomach, catarrhes, plague, and the epilepsie; also it killeth wormes, &c. the **D.** is *scrup. 1.* to *drach. 1.* in wine, broth, or some other liquor. *Croll. Begu.* the water of centorie doth mightily promote its emetick vertue. The rest of the *Gille* also provoke vomiting. *Sala. Gluckr. in Begu.* The Hermetick purging vitriol, evacuates by vomit and stooles, and is an excellent remedie in pestilentiall feavers: the **D.** is *gr. 20* to *3 1.* or more in liquor, or an appropriate water. The *Coagulum* of vitriol of *S. Closs.* purgeth and is not so emetick: the **D.** is *drach. sem.* to *drach. 1.* in feavers intermitting, and to purge out melancholy. When defecated, it serveth for many preparations. The nitrate salt of vitriol of *S. Closs.* helps the cachexie, dropsie, stone, suffocation of the matrice, and stoppage of the menses: the **D.** is *scrup. 1.* to *drach. 1.* *Sala.* The ros of vitriol, helps hot paines of the

the head, aduſtion of the bloud, and ſtrengthens the bowels: the D. is *drach. ij.* being continued certain dayes. *Sala*, The ſecond water of vitriol, purgeth the reines, eaſeth internall corroſions and provoketh urine and ſweat. being a little heated, it helpeth the inflammation of corroding wounds or ſores. it aſſwageth and mitigates the griefe, and helps towards conſolidation, one or two drops of the oile of tartar, being put in, that it may be more biting, it helps the dry itch, and makes the fleſh more ſolid. *Hartm. in Croll.* The acid phlegme of vitriol, is an *arcanum* againſt paine of the head, and the epilepſie. The volatil ſpirit of vitriol, being mixed with raine water is very penetrating, and uſeth to work moſt effectually in the hungarick feaver, and others that are burning. *Hartm. in Croll. Senn. Inſt. Tentzel.* it cureth the epilepſie. That of Glauber, with the ſweet oile, opens mightily the liver and ſpleen. it helps burning feavers: the D. is *ſcrup. i.* in a draught of beer, alſo it fixeth Mercurie. The ſpirit of vitriol diſtilled after the common manner is diuretick, diaphoretick, inciding, attenuating, and reſiſteth putrefaction, &c. ſo is uſefull in burning feavers, obſtruction of the liver, ſpleen, and meſenterie; it helps decayed appetites, &c. alſo mixed with wine, or ſome other liquour it helps the toothach being applied to the gums, ſo the tinea of the head, and other kinds of the ſcab and itch, being mixed with the water of celandine: the D. is *g. 3. to ſcrup. i.* in ſome liquour, or ſo much as may cauſe a pleaſant acidity. *Tentzel. Keſl.* the ſweet ſpirit of vitriol, or ſweet oile thereof, helps the ſtone, and tartareous diſeaſes, and catarrhes, &c. the D. is *ſcrup. i.* in ſome convenient liquour. *Hartm. in Croll. Keſl.* The philoſophick ſpirit of vitriol called *Cohob antimonii*, is of greater vertue, than that made after the common manner. it cureth feavers, and mitigateth the french diſeaſe, it opens the ſpleen and meſeraicks. it comforts the weak ſtomach, and when ſtuffed with thick phlegme. it's very effectually in hypochondriacall melancholy, the epilepſie, and all affections of the head. thereby may the tincture of minerals be drawn forth, and pearle and corall be diſſolved. the ſame alſo being acuated by the ſpirit of common ſalt diſſolveth gold: the D. is *g. 3. to 8.* in a ſmall draught of wine, or other convenient liquour. *Tentzel.* The tartariſed ſpirit of vitriol, or liquor *Dianæ*, is very good to cauſe ſweat, in all inward obſtructions, againſt clotted bloud, and itch, and to cleanſe and ſmooth the ſkinne: the D. is *drach. i.* to *unc. ſem.* with broth, or a little ſack, being continued three mornings together: *Senn. Inſt.* The ſpirit or opening water of *Pemotus*, is of excellent uſe in obſtructions of the liver, ſpleen, and meſenterie.

mesentery, the D. is *scrup.* 1. to *drach.* iij. in wine or some other fit liquor: So *Hartm. in pract.* it's also called *Muffets antihydropicum*, being excellent against the dropie, the cause of which, it expels by urine and siege, even the spirit before *alcalisified*: one spoonfull being given fasting; every one or two houres, in a convenient water: So *Hornig. in Cist. med. Med. dest.* The mellisate spirit of vitriol, asswageth the paine of the gout: and if there be inflammations, it's to be mixed with vineger, else with wine. *Sala*, The diaphoretick spirit purifieth the bloud, and cures the itch, and scabs; it opens obstructions, provoketh sweat in the plague, poyson, dropie, jaundise, and contractions, &c. Also it's very good in cleansing the lungs: the D. is *scrup.* 1. to *drach.* sem. and the use thereof may be continued according to pleasure, without danger. The antepileptick spirit of *Hartman* for children, cureth them effectually of the falling sicknesse: so also the oile, made of the salt of urine, dissolved in the spirit of vitriol, and distilled through sand, *Tentzel*. The antepileptick spirit of *Basil*, doth not only cure the falling sicknesse, but is also good against the stone: the D. is *scrup.* 1. in peony or fennell water, &c. The antepileptick spirit of *Quercetan*, called the green spirit of vitriol, in his *Tetras*, is most penetrating: the D. is 15, or 16 drops. The antepileptick spirit of *Paracelsus*, may be given in and before the paroxisme: the D. is *scrup.* sem. with some convenient liquour. See *Querc. in Tetr.* The sweet oile of vitriol, is an excellent diaphoretick, and gently bindeth; the D. is 1, 2, or 3 drops. *Gluctr.* The red oile, is used more about mettals, than medicine, yet it may also be given inwardly, see the spirit of *Penor*, before. That of calcined vitriol distilled with *Lytharge*, helpeth the gout. That of the earth of vitriol, D. is given from 6 to 10 drops, and is very usefull in diseases of the head. *Tentz.* 15. or 20 drops thereof, as some observe, cause vomiting. The oile of the sulphur of vitriol, is good, but more effectually in the same affections, in which the sulphur of vitriol is used. *Sala*, The cupreous substance of vitriol, helpeth putrid wounds, also it incarnates, and cicatrizeth. *Hartm. in Croll.* *Sala*, *Tentzel*. *Kestl.* The sweet sulphur or brimstone of vitriol, helpeth affections of the lungs, cleanseth putrid wounds or ulcers, and cicatrizeth. *Kestl.* The fixed or martial sulphur of vitriol, D. is given from 5. to 10. The fixed or martial sulphur of vitriol, serveth to make anodynes of, called by the name of *laudanum*. *Sala*, *Querc. in Tetr.* & *Pharm. rest. Senn. Inst. Begu.* The salt of vitriol, is commended by *Sala* even to the heavens, as a vomitoric, in the epilepsie, and other symptomes of the brain, arising from

from corrupt and sharpe vapours, ascending from the stomach; also in the pleuresie, pestilentiall feavers, lipothymie from the repletion of corrupted humours, and boiling of choller about the mouth of the stomach, and in obstructions of the liver, spleen and reines: also the salt blown up into the nostrils, doth mightily cause sneezing, and without force cleanseth the brain from it's serous excrements: the D. is *scrup. sem.* to *scrup. ij.* The remaining earth is very good in the diarrhoea and dysentery. *Hartm. in Croll.* The salt of vitriol, out of the caput mortuum, from which the flowers of sulphur, are elevated given from *scrup. sem.* to *scrup. ij.* in fennel water or wine doth easily cause vomiting, and sometimes stooke and sweating. *Sala.* The narcotick anodyne extract of vitriol, serveth to stupifie and ease paine, and in vertue is not inferiour to opium; yet without danger it doth repressie and coagulate, thinne venomous vapours, causing the epilepsie; and that specifically: the D. is 6 drops to 12. with a convenient liquour. *Hartm. in pract. Tentz. Kest.* The essence of the sulphur of vitriol, is equall in vertue, to the tincture of antimonie, and worketh wonderfull effects in bawm water, it expels all noxious humours of the whole body by insensible transpiration, it provoketh venery, strengthneth the womb, and stops its inordinate motions; and in both sexes it worketh a prolifick vertue, in the sperm, for the generation of children: it doth the same also almost, in the water of stone partly, and besides cures the dropsie, all which it doth being used for some convenient time together: the D. is g. 1. to 4. So is the tincture or manna of vitriol, in operation. *Querc. in Tetr.* the tincture is of admirable vertue against all grieve, residing in thick matter. *Querc. in Tetr.* the magisteriate tincture or magisterie of vitriol, is a remedy that cannot be too much commended, and that chiefly, if gold philosophically dissolved be added thereto: for it's good against the epilepsie, all astrall affections, the apoplexie, palsey, disnesse, madnesse, extasie, syncope, cohexie, dropsie, and stone: the D. is one or two drops: So the other, and is an universall extraordinary penetrating medicine. *Ces.* The vitriol or atramentose waters, from vitriol, misy, sory, or melanteria, being all of the same faculty, are very like to the aluminous; but these are more strong having besides the astringent facultie, a certain sharp juyce, wherefore they are good against ulcers that spread; but if too sharp, they hurt them. *Bras.* The oile of vitriol is caustick, and used for a potentiall fire: it easily takes off parts, it helps against the plague, being taken in rose water. *Bov.* it kills wormes in children, and helps the plague 6 drops being taken in aqua ardens. 6, in unc. ij. of sorrell water taken in the morning

morning for 6 or 8 dayes helps the hectick, and the quartain ague in *aqua-vite*, also it helps the canker of the mouth, paine of the side, rotten teeth, dropfies, beating of the heart, memorie, and sound of the eares. *Fallop. Vitriol burned* is sharp and catheretick: if *washed* it's epulotick used in cerots. *Agric. draeb. 1.* looseth the belly. it stops bleeding, applied. *Gal.* vitriol preserveth moist flesh, *Plin.* it helps the roughnesse of the eyes, paines, dimnesse, and ulcers of the mouth: with the seed of henbane it draweth out broken bones. used to the forehead it helps epiphora's. in plaisters, it purgeth wounds, and excrescencies in ulcers. put upon plaisters with line seed it easeth pain. the white blown into the eares helps deafenesse. *Agric.* the oile looseth the belly. *Schrod.* it's a minerall salt, found neere unto mettals, especially copper. C. the kinds thereof are diverse, according to the nature of the minerall, which they do contain, but those of the best account, are the ceruleous, like sapphir, compact, white as sugar, dry in touch, and is called the Hungarick; the second is subvirid, of the colour of herbs, more granulate, grumous like salt, a little unctuous, and sticking to the fingers; the third is white and dry.

THEIO



T H E I O L O G I A.

Of Sulphurs.

A.

Agath. *Gagates.*P. *It's found in Germany, and Cilicia, and other places.*M. *Of a black, stony earth, full of bitumen.*N. *Obsidianus, Thracius, Agric. Cæs.*

Agath. *Diosc.* mollifieth and discusseth. V. the *suffumigation* sheweth the falling sicknesse, and helpeth the strangulation of the womb, it driveth away serpents by its *savour*, it's also used in podagrick medicines, and such as ease paine or wearisomnesse. *Schrod.* it's said to cure the collick *drach. i.* being taken powdered seven dayes together. *Æt.* being heated red hot and quenched in wine it helps the cardiack passion. The *oile* helpeth the epilepsie, madnesse, palsey, spasme, cramp, joint-ach, and suffocation of the matrice, being anointed on the nostrils. *Plin. Cæs.* being boiled in wine the Agath helps the teeth, and botches being mixed with wax. *Isid.* the *fume* sheweth virginity, it is kindled by water, and quenched by oile; so *Maiol. Caus. Zanard. Aldrovand.* being *worne* it helps the *epibialtes*, and night feares. it helps old troublesome cold flatuous swellings of the knees, and dryeth with the *barbarum* plaister; with wax it helpeth botches, and is very good in the cold gout, and all cold affections; it's of the nature of *bitumen*, the *powder* with wine helps the tooth-ach, it's diuretick and causeth delivery. it helps the dropisie and liver. the *oile* helps the epilepsie, palsey, cramp, and suffocation of the womb.

Amber. *Succinum.*

P. *It is to be found in the Sea in Italy, and the Ocean.*

M. *Of a bituminous juice, and rosin of the earth well digested.*

N. Ἠλεκτρον. Arab. *Ambra citrina.* *Electrum.* *Chrysolectrum.* *Carabe.* *Glossum.* *Resina terra,* *Paracelsi.*

Amber. *Schrod.* K. as the yellow, white, and black. T. it heateth, dryeth, strengthneth, gently bindeth, and is appropriated chiefly to the head and womb. V. therefore it's profitably used in catarrhes, the epilepsie, apoplexie, lethargy, vertigo, suffocation and inflation of the matrix, in the flux of blood, and sperme which it reduceth to it's naturall state, also it helps the whites in women. but the globuls are excellent against defluxions to the eyes, being used to the hinder part of the head; and applied to the neck, hinder distillations to the throat. so *Bapt. Port.* and *Matth.* The *white* is most used, and that both inwardly and outwardly. the D. is to drach. 1. some commend it for an amulet against the plague, the pulses being often rubbed with the same. C. the *white* is the best, and most digested and fragrant: the *next* is the *yellow*, pellucid, and sweet when rubbed, the *black* is worse. The *prepared amber* is of the same vertue with the first. The *magisterie*, being the more pure and resinous part is more strong. That made hereof when powdered, a little toasted, having distilled vinegar poured thereon, and so extracted, and precipitated with the spirit of vitriol, is sudorifick and diuretick. The *sweet fixed magisterie of amber* is an excellent sudorifick and very usefull in the measles, and pleuresie, and comforteth the heart, &c. the D. is g. 6. to 12. the pills and troches thereof may be seen in the *London Dispensatory.* *Callist.* *Cas.* being drunk it helps the difficulty of urine, hung about the neck it helps feavers. powdered, with honey and oile of roses it helps the vices of the eares: and of the eyes, with attick honey; as also of the stomach being drunk in water; so *Plin: Ru.* it's used as an amulet for children, against phantasies. it helps fluxes of the stomach and belly. *Agric* it strengthens the bowels, and other parts of the body, if there be not a plenitude of humours; being drunk with wine it prevents the epilepsie, resolution, convulsion, and distension of the nerves, and helps the paines of the stomach, especially the oile, and helps the trembling of the heart. the *sume* dryeth the phlegme of the head, and helps parturition, and infection of the
aire;

aire; so Cardan. Aldrov. the magisterie helps cicatrices and vertigoes, so the oile.

Amber-greece. *Ambra grysea.*

P. It's brought from the Septentrional region.

M. It's a kind of bitumen cast from the Sea.

N. Ἀμβρα γαίη. *Ambarum. ambara.*

Amber-greece. *Schrod.* T. heateth, dryeth, resolveth, strengthens the heart and braine, and restores the vital and animal spirits, by its sulphureous and sweet exhalation. V. therefore its often used in balls, to correct infected aire, and to preserve the spirits from infection, which balls are therefore called vulgarly *poma ambrae*, or Pomanders. The essence of amber-greece is given in the q. of a few g. *Hartm. in pract. & in Croll.* Essentificated amber-greece is an excellent strengthner of all the bowels, especially it provokes procreation: the D. is the q. of a small pease, in wine or some other liquor. C. The best is the amber-greece, and that of an ash colour, clean, sweet, light, & which sends forth a fat juyce, being pricked with a needle; the black and very white are bad. the falsitious is known by odour shewing the materials, as also by colour commonly black, and quickly is dissolved in water. it's made of musk, civet, wood of aloes, storax, and ladanum.

Arsnick. *Arsenicum.*

P. In Mysia, Pontus & Cappadocia.

M. Of a mineral sout, or juice, fat, and combustible.

N. Ἀρσενικόν, ἢ ῥέγιον. *Auripigmentum. Arab. Harnet.*

Arsnick. *Schrod.* K. as the white or crystalline, citrine or yellow, called *orpine*, and red called *sandaracha*. *Diosc.* T. it's astringent and corrosive. V. it causeth crusts, by it's vehement burning, and violent biting, it represseth excrescencies, and eradicates the haire. *Sandaracha*, helps the alopecia, (being used with rosin) with pitch it helps rough nailes, with oile it helps the phthiriasis or lousiness

Youſinels, with fat, it diſcuſſeth knots. with oile of roſes, it helps
 the ulcers of the mouth, and noſtrils, and other breakings ſorth of
 pulſes, and ſwellings in the fundament. with honied wine it helps
 ſpitting of purulent matter. the ſume taken with roſin, through a
 funnel, helpeth an old cough. it cleares the voice taken with honey,
 and ſhortneſs of breath, made into a pill with roſin. *Schrod.* arſnick
 is not the leaſt among poiſons, being ſharp and aduerſe to the baſſame
 of life, inſomuch that not only inwardly, but uſed outwardly it of-
 ten produceth horrid ſymptomes. *H. ſc*: conuulſions, ſtupidity in the
 hands and feet, cold ſweats, palpitations and faintings of the heart,
 vomiting, corroſions and paines in the inteſtines, thirſt, and unquie-
 neſs; yet it hath ſome uſefull faculties inwardly in the curing of the
 plague, and other poiſonſome affections, as alſo of the malignant
 itch or ſcab, and cancroſe evils, being rightly prepared and uſed.
 outwardly, it's uſed in cauteries, and amulets. as for *orpine* and *sanda-
 racha*, they are almoſt of the ſame vertue. note the *sandaracha* of the
 Arabians is only the gumme of juniper. (the white arſnick is the beſt, &
 ofteſt uſed, the yellow ſeldome, and the red leſs often. of the white
crystalline, the beſt is heavy, hard, pure, tending to a milkie colour. *R.* the
 remedie againſt orpine, and ſandaracha which is more concocted in the
 earth is whatſoever dulleth its acrimonie, and looſeneth the belly, as
 the juyce of mallows, decoction of lineſeed, rice, honied water, fat
 broth, much milk, and good juyces: ſo *Dioſc.* *Querc. in Alexicac.*
 The ſweet arſnick, is ſo farre from hurting thoſe that take it; as
 that it will gently, and without any perturbation, expell thoſe poi-
 ſons, which will not yeeld to other catharticks. *D.* the ſublimat
 thereof may be given in ſubſtance, in infuſion to 5, 6, 7. or 8 graines:
 alſo *per deliquium*, it may be reduced into an oile, uſefull in ulcers.
 The diaphoretick *Rubinus* of arſnick, is ſpecifick in affections of the
 lungs from thick catarrhes; alſo it may be uſed to provoke ſweat, in
 malignant and venenate diſeaſes: uſed outwardly it cureth all mali-
 gnant ulcers hard to be cured: the *D.* is from 5 gr. to 8 Tenzel. *Querc.*
 arſenick thus prepared may be given to ſcrup. 1. after the ſame man-
 ner may be made the *rubinus* of orpine, uſed in an equal doſe, and for the
 ſame affections. The oile of orpine, as alſo the fixed is a ſudoriſick.
Mull. in mirac. chym. *Querc. in ſpag.* The fixed arſnick for ſudori-
 ficks, moveth ſweat, given with triacle: the *D.* is 3, 4, or 5. The
 anodyne oile, butter or liquour of orpine, cureth venomous ulcers, in the
 french pocks, the cancer, tetter, fiſtula's of the fundament, and bitings
 of a mad dogge, uſed in plantain water, ſo mixed that it may
 not offend the tongue, and ſo uſed to the wound, *S. cloſſ.* as for the
 ſpirit

Spirit of arsnick it dissolveth iron radically, and affords an ingresse into metallick bodies: but the *butter* of arsnick, is a violent septick, it eradicates exulcerated cancers, yet an equall *q.* of *opium* ought to be added to take away the feeling of paine, and it's to be applied with lint, and convenient defensives. *Cæs.* waters flowing amongst orpine or *sandaracha*, heat, and bind; but they clarify the voice, and help shortnesse of breath. *Cæs.* The *oile* is caustick. *Albert. Mag.* *arsnick* is of a sulphurious nature, burning, more hot than dry, and therefore putrefactive and biting, and if burned it's of more thinne parts; *Agric.* orpine wrapped in a cloath and applyed to the heart freeth a man from the plague. *Aldrovand.* the *oile* of the *luteous arsnick* applyed to the pulses, expelleth poyson by vomit stool and sweat. it's used in plaisters with *sulphur* lime and sope to cure fistula's, by purifying and cleansing them, so *Schol. Salern.* some use the *oile* in stead thereof.

Asphalte. Asphaltos.

P. In *Judæa*, being a Country in *Asia*.

M. Of the bitumen of the macrocosme.

N. "Ασφαλτος, ασφαλτιν. Bitumen. Serum. Resina.

Asphalt. Plin. T. Bitumen is of the nature of *sulphur*: it discusseth, stopps, contracts, and gleweth V. *Agric.* drunk it dissolves clotted blood, and causeth the termes, applied it helps the scab in cattle. the *Babylonian* helps wefts and spots in the eyes, leprosies, tetter, itch, and gouts. the *fume* drives away serpents, and discovers the epilepsie. it's hot and dry 2^o, the black dryeth and digesteth. *Perer*: it bindeth wounds, and gleweth the nerves. *Cæs.* bituminose waters, mollifie the nerves, and heat them; but fill the head, and dull the senses, especially the eyes. *Diosc. C.* That of *Judæa* is the best, which shineth like purple, and that is ponderous and of a strong smell; but the black and sordid is bad. It is adulterated by pitch: and *Pissasphalt* is used in its steed.

B.

Brimstone. Sulphur.

P. It is to be had in Italy. Bohemia. and Melos.

M. Of the resin and fat of the earth, full of a vitriolat acidity.

N. Osior. Arab. Cibur. Rubrick. Chym. Akiboth. Abusal. Tin.

Brimstone. K. as the naturall, and factitious. T. Diosc. sulphur heateth, discusseth, and quickly concocts. V. it helps coughs, shortness of breath, spitting of purulent matter, taken in an egge, or by fume; and so expels the birth; with turpentine it helps the leprosie, ringworme, and scabbed nailes. applied with vineger it helps the leprosie; and with rosin helps the wounds by scorpions; so with vineger, and those of the sea-dragon. with nitre it helps the itch breaking out in the whole body, it cureth the jaundice; a spoonfull thereof being put upon the forehead, or taken in a soft egge. it cures heaviness of the head, and destillations; applied it hindereth sweating. it cureth the gout being anointed with water and nitre. the fume thereof taken in a funnell helpeth deafness, and the lethargy, it stops blood flowing out of any part, and helps the eares bruised, being applied with wine or honey. Schrod. it dryeth, and is appropriated to the breast. so it openeth, incideth, & resists poyson, and the bitings of venomous beasts, provoking sweat, &c: therefore it helps the phthisick, plague, and pestilentiall feavers; outwardly it helps hard tumours, &c. C. the best is the purest, greenish, that easily inflamed; burning bright, and yeelding a more skie coloured smoake. The vitriolat Flowers of brimstone, resist putrefaction, provoke sweat, and dry, &c. therefore are good in the plague, and pestilentiall feavers, either by way of preservation or curation. they are also very profitably used in catarrhes, diseases of the lungs, and coughs, &c the D. is drach. i. to the strong, drach. sem. to the young, and scrup. sem. for preservation, with the extract of elicampane. The gummate or myrrinate flowers, are stronger than the simple, both in drying, and resisting putrefaction. Querc. in Phaym. rest. The saccharate, are better also than the former against the asthma, and other diseases of the lungs. Senn. Just. Tentzel. The white flowers of sulphur, are in vertue and operation equall to the milk of brimstone. The corallate, are better than the common, and a balsam made hereof

hereof is an excellent balsame for the lungs. The *benzoinatē*, are preserved as smelling better, and of more vertue. *Milke of brimstone*, is a balsam for the lungs, and is therefore given against catarrhes, the flux of the head, *asthma*, phthisick, cough, collick, &c: it helps expectoration, intercepts defluxions to the joynts, and prevents and discusseth the windiness of the stomach and intestines. D. so much of the powder must bee mixed as may colour the vehiclle white, and one spoonfull thereof may be given morning and evening: note the vehiclle must be some appropriate liquor; as the water of cinamon, bawm, or spirit of wine, &c. *Quercetan* giveth drach. 1. as a cathartick. The *milke thereof* of S. Clofs. operates as that of *Crollins*; but because that it sometimes failes, or is but little precipitated, this infallible kind was invented. The *spirit of sulphur*, as it is scarce any thing else than the spirit of vitriol, so also it hath the same vertues, furthermore, it serveth against the plague, and *asthma*, &c. and is profitably used outwardly in the falling down of the fundament; a little thereof being mixed with plantine water, and so applied with a sponge to the place affected: see *Senn. Inst. Begu. Gluckr. Tentzel*. The *acid water*, acidity, or *phlegme of brimstone* works as the former spirit; but is less effectually, and seldomer used. *Croll*. The *water*, or *ens of the balsam of sulphur*, is of the same use with the flowers, in the plague feavers, collick, obstructions, and other affections of the lungs. The *linatē oile of sulphur* helps ulcers, and ripens pestilentiall botches, *Tileman*. The *golden oile of brimstone*, is given with good success in cachexies, and obstructions of the bowels, and preserveth from the plague. The *red oile* is of great use in ripening pestilentiall buboes. The *true oile of sulphur* of S. Clofs. is an excellent vulnerary remedy, taken inwardly, it cureth inward ulcers, resisteth the suffocation of the matrix, plague, collick, catarrhs, the *asthma*, *empyema*, and provoketh urine: the D. is 3 drops in some convenient syrup, or the yolk of an egge. *Querc. in pharm. vest. Hartm. in pract. Senn. Inst. Begu.* and others. The *turpentine balsam of sulphur*, or *rubinus* thereof, is most excellent against the phthisick, for it's good to consolidate the ulcers of the lungs, it preserveth from the plague, and other contagious diseases, also it serveth for the tincture of sulphur: the D. is g. 4. to 7. sc. separated from its solver, or 20. therewith. The *compound balsame of sulphur*, or *balsame of life*, worketh more strongly than the simple. That of *Rulandus* to be used outwardly, is used in diverse griefes. The *tincture of brimstone* is more effectually than the balsame. That of S. Clofs. is used in the plague, feavers, the scurvey, obstructions of the liver, and diseases of the lungs: the D. is 8 drops.

8 drops. The crystals of the tincture of sulphur are given to g. 4. in some appropriate liquour. The salt of brimstone is very effectually against worms. The essence of sulphur, is of great vertue to resist putrefaction, the D. is 8 drops: in which essence if myrrhe, aloes, or spices are infused, and the tincture be extracted by B. M. it's called the dead man's balsam. So Basil. in rep. lap. ph. Cas. Sulphureous waters heat, and greatly mollifie the nerves; therefore help resolutions, convulsions, tremblings, stupidity, and contractions; also they discuss the swelling of the ioints, and ease paines of the hip, feet, or hands used in a bath; they cure the scab, ulcers, leprosie, and morpew, paines of the liver, spleen, and womb, and wonderfully resolve tumours therein, but they laxe and weaken the stomach. Fallop. the oile operates, as that of brimstone, Agric. brimstone is of a drawing nature: Cardan. being drunk or applied it helps the french pocks; but the oile is most effectually. Plin. it helps the running at the nose, and distillations to the inferiour parts. applied with water it helps the gout. Gal. it's hot, and of thinne parts.

L

Lithanthrax. Lithanthrax.

- P. The place is not much observed.
 M. It is a kind of a terrene bitumen.
 N. Carbo petrae, & carbo fossilis.

Lithanthrax. Schrod. T. V. it's not as yet used in physick, but it's probable there may thence be drawn an oile, to ripen ulcers, and soften tumours. It is a fossile kind of terrene bitumen, stony, friable, and black; it's cald carbo, because in diverse places in England and Germany, it is used to nourish fire with all.

N. Naphth.

N.

Naphth. *Naphthā.*P. It is to be found in *Austagen of Parthia.*

M. Of a bituminous matter, and fiery.

N. *Medea oleum. Na'qba.*

Naphtha. *Diosc. T. V.* it helps suffusions and sports of the eyes, it's easily fired, and leapeth therein though at a distance, it's a kind of *bitumen*, all which discusse, glew, soften, defend from inflammation, and help the falling down and strangling of the womb, being either *smelled to*, *applied*, or *suffumigated*. the *fume* discovereth the falling sicknesse, after the manner of the Agath-Stone. *drunk* with wine and castor it draweth the purgations of women. it cureth the old cough, and shortness of breath. it helps the bitings of serpents, and paines of the hipps and sides. it's given against the coeliack in pills. *drunk* with vinegar it discusseth congealed blood. melted with *prisan* it's injected against the dysentery. the fumes help distillations. *applied* it helps the tooth-ach: dry, it causeth the haire to curle being applied. being heated and applied with *barly meale*, *nitre*, and *wax*, it helps the gout, paine of the joynts, and lethargy. *piss asphalt* doth the same, that pitch and *bitumen* doe being mixed. *Maiol. Naphtha* being once inflamed, burneth more when water is powred thereon, but is quenched by dirt, vinegar or alume. *Aldrovand.* it extenuats, penetrats, digests, dryeth and consumeth moisture. so helps the palsey and joynts. *Diosc.* some call it the colamen of bitumen, and it's white in colour; yet there is some that is black also; diverse use *petroleum* in the steed thereof.

O. Oile

O.

Oile of peter. *Petroleum*.

- P. It is to be had in diverse places of *Insubria*.
 M. It's generated of the fat of the *macrocosme*.
 N. *Oleum petræ. oleum saxæum. Axungia macrocosmî.*

Oile of peter. *Schrod.* T. it's hot and dry, of thinne parts, digesting, and resolving. V. it's good for the nerves, and braine. The spirit thereof, helpeth ulcerated kibes or chilblaines, and strengtheneth the nerves being laid on with the spirit of wine. the *vernice* is good to consolidate wounds: neere unto this is the oile of the earth, but more pleasant, brought out of *India*, which being applied to the running gout, is a very good remedie. *Ces.* it's very hot. it consumeth all cold matter in any part of the body. it helps the epilepsie, palsey, spasme of the nerves, and joynts, paines of the spleene, reines, bladder, and cold distempers of the womb. *Aldrovand.* it's thought to have all the faculties and properties of *naphtha*.

P.

Parmaceti. *Sperma ceti*.

- P. It is to be had in *Egypt*, at the river *Nilus*.
 M. Of a kind of bitumen, of sulphureous earth and salt.
 N. Ἀλδς α'νδρ. *Ambra subalbida. flos maris vel salis veterum.*

Parmaceti. Schrod. T. it resolveth, moistens, and is anodyne. V. therefore it's commonly used in the resolution of coagulated blood, caused by fals or otherwise. it appeaseth the pain of the collick, and in the bellies of infants: also it helps the cough, and tartar of the lungs: the D. is *scr.* 1. to drach. 2. some use it outwardly, upon the cicatrices of the small pocks, to fill them with flesh. note also some give it to women after delivery, to strengthen the laxate parts. C. the best is the white, fat, wen, and not unsavory, &c,



L I T H O L O G I A.

Of Stones.

1. Stones or jewels more pretious.

A.

Achates. Achates.

P. It is found in Achates, a river of Sicilie, and in Crete, &c.

M. It's of thinner juyce, and like the Iasper.

N. Ἀχάτης. Pasbachates. Cerachates. Sardochates. Hamachates.

Achates. *Cæs.* K. as the black, coral like, Indian, and that of Crete. *T. V. Plin.* it helps against the stinging of scorpions: so *Matth. Ru. Myl.* as also the bitings of spiders. *Myl.* it helps the bitings of serpents. *Ru. Albert.* it resisteth pestiferous poyson. *Plin. Matth. Albert. Ru.* the sight thereof helpeth the eyes, and held in the mouth it quencheth thirst. *Plin. Matth.* That of one colour causeth audacity. *Albert. Mag. Myl.* being layed under the head, it causeth variety of dreames. *Ru.* it animates to overcome dangers. *Myl.* the powder thereof drunk or applied helpeth the bitings of serpents. being hung about the neck it maketh prudent: *Ru. Albert.* and eloquent. it refresheth the heart. *Albert.* it strengthneth the body, and causeth a good colour. *Plin. Isid. Matth.* the suffumigation thereof ceaseth tempests, &c. most of which as being phantasticall, is here mentioned to shew the opinions of authors, and the rest left to experience.

Amethyst.

Amethyst. *Amethystus.*

P. In India. Arabia. Armenia. Egypt. &c.

M. It's generated of the Corneol: so *Alcasar.*

N. Ἀμύδης ☉. *Gemma Veneris Plin. Cas.*

Amethyst. T. *Alcas.* is of an attracting nature. V. *Arist.* applied to the navill, it first draweth the vapours of wine unto it selfe, and then discusseth them, and therefore defendeth those that use it from drunkenness and surfeiting; also it's good against outward injuries, and others say that it driveth away evill cogitations, and whettereth the wit, and that it causeth vigilance and amity, it's used for many other superstitious uses not worthy to be related: so *Ruens.* C. The best are the purple, shining, and sparkling. *Myl.* it causeth quietness in him that useth it. it resisteth poyson and is an amulet, driveth vapours from the head, and hindreth sleep: it helps against raging, and makes fruitfull.

B.

Berill. *Berillus.*

P. In India chiefly: so *Plin. Ru. Isid. Myl. Solin. &c.*

M. Of grosse crystill, of cold aire and water hardened..

N. Βήρυλλος ☉. Βέριλλος ☉. Heb. *Jashpech.*

Berill. *Ru.* K. as the common, and golden. *Myl.* it's of a fortifying enlivening nature. V. it helps against moistness of the eyes. belchings, shortness of breath, and evils of the liver, being infused in water: some also say it's good against the danger by enemies, & that it prevents sloth, causeth wit, and is profitable for the conjugate, all which may be left to every ones censure. C. the best are those of the sea green colour, next the golden coloured. *Albert. Mag. Alcas. Ru. Myl.* it maketh unconquerable, *Vieg. Corn. à Lap.*

if held it burneth the hand. *Albert. Alcas. Ru. Myl.* it helps, deflu-
 sions to the throate,

Bezoarstone. Bezoar.

P. In Persia, India & Peru: out of the Capricerve.

M. Of poyson and a certaine herb: of a crass terren matter.

N. Bezaar. Belzaar. Begaar. Bezard. Lapis ther. Bauh.

Bezoarstone. *Bauh.* K. is orientall, or occidentall, &c. T. *Sarr.* it's
 unpleasant and stinking, *Rich.* or rather not tasting. some ac-
 count it temperate, others cold and dry, others say it works by it's
 whole substance, or occult quality. V. *Richard.* 5. graines help a-
 gainst *napellus*: the same q. in borage water causeth sweat in a conti-
 nuall ague, or feaver. *Ruland.* 6 graines with sudorificks help the
 hungarick disease. 24. taken often help the plague. so *Diomed.* *Portus*
 12. gr. with sugar of roses help against poyson: *Arnold.* and cause
 sweat. some give it to *drach.* 1. but it's to be proportioned according
 to the occasion: and is to be given at any time against poyson, so in pu-
 trid feavers, except in the declination, in a time of quiet, the stomach
 being emptie, 3 or 4 houres before meat, after universall purgation,
 and that in any forme, with things appropriate. *Fragos.* the powder
 applied helps bitings, and carbuncles. it's taken inwardly either to
 preserve health, and youth, or for prevention of diseases, some use 10
 or more graines for 4, or 5 dayes together after purgation, note the o-
 rientall causeth sweat most, and the occidentall loosens the belly. it's
 good against dangerous griefes, chronicall, and long: also to increase
 strength and flesh: some say it may be used in any disease without hurt.
Monard. *Cesalp.* it helpeth the vertigo. it cures the epilepsie: so *Monard.*
Lacwn. *Cesalp.* *Brud.* *Boet.* both in children and in men given to them
 with milk; and to the elder, in the water of lillies, or piony: in the q. of 2.
 gr. to children, 8 or 12 to men; according to the disease and constitu-
 tion. *Solenand.* it mightily strengthens the heart, therefore the orientall,
 exceeding the occidentall: by having more vertue and influence from
 the aspect of the sun, hath excellent faculties in diseases of the
 heart. and helpeth all diseases thereof, being taken from. gr. 5. to
 10 in some convenient liquour. so *Boet.* therefore it's given in the
 syncope in the paroxysme, or a little before, in rosewater. if there be

a feaver, if not in that of *carduus benedictus*, bawme, vipers grasse, or of the flowers of gilliflowers in the *q.* of *gr.* 4. or *gr.* 3. in borrag water: so *Lonic.* *Cesalp.* *Monard.* *Chais.* and that by comforting the spirits of the heart, and strengthening its substance by an acute property, or bezoardick quality: and helpeth the palpitation of the heart, yet not by reason of the tenuity of it's parts; but by a certaine property respecting the heart, being found in the heart of the *Capricerva*, and it being manifest, that some parts of brutes, are good for like parts in man, by reason of *similitude.* *Manl.* it roborats the vitall vertue; and by helping the expulsive facultie of the heart, causeth sweat, therefore *Heurmus* useth it amongst things that strengthen the heart, and alter it when moist with Jacinth: so *Horsl.* and to drive filthie vapours from the heart. *Rod.* à *Cast.* giveth it to women that are troubled with the leaping of the heart, melancholy or corruption of the sperme, *sc.* *gr.* 5. or 6. every morning being powdered, and dissolved in some opening or fitt water, or mixed with the conserve of maidens haire, or borrag a litle of the water being drunk after it: also it may be added to chalybeat *electuaries*, or cordiall and opening *troches.* *Brud.* it helps the pleurisie & peripneumonie. *Amat.* it cures the paine of the side though violent, and with a malignant quality, being taken with the water of scabious or blessed thistle, so *Gebelch.* *Lonic.* it cureth the pleurisie though desperate. *Avenz.* it cureth the jaundise, yellow, *Crat.* and black, *C. Acoft.* cholerick passions, as also the loss of appetite. *Cesalp.* therefore it helps the troubles of the stomach; so the skin of the beast, as *Thevet* reports. *Lonic.* it helps the collick and paines in the belly. *Sarrac.* it helps the dysentery though epidemick. *C. Acoft.* *Montan.* *Amat.* it killeth worms, both expelling them, and freeing from their symptoms: and is to be given with wine if there be no feaver, else with the water of porcelain, so *Monard.* *Amat.* *Frag.* or with the juyce of limons, citrôn, or syrup thereof, so *Ryff.* 3 graines being taken by children. *Boet.* prescribeth it in the water of grasse or blessed thistle. *Brud.* it expels the stone of the reines, and breaketh it if in the bladder drunk in wine, so *Lacuz.* *C. Acoft.* therefore it expels the urine out of the reines and bladder, and viscid matter there. *Cesalp.* those of *Lusitan.* use it against troubles of the matrice. *Monard.* so it helps the obstructions of the menses, and strangulation of the womb: 6 graines being taken. *Rod.* à *Cast.* the orientall bezoar taken in mugwort water facilitates the birth, and expels the secundine. *C. Acoft.* *Gebelch.* 3 graines hereof being taken with the water of white lillies, betony, or pennyroyall doe the same, *Garr.* *Jordan.* it helpeth all melancholy

ly diseases, *Ruff*. though they affect the head, braine, or heart. *Abrah. med. lus. drach.* 1. hereof, is used by the *Indians* to purge. *Brud.* so by those of *Lusitania*. *Monard.* 3 graines taken in bugloss water; help sadness, melancholy, and fainting thereby: so *Boet.* also it helps against melancholick humours in the whole body, or part thereof, and diseases of the skinn caused thereby: so *Solenand. Gebelch*, it exhilarates: so *Heurn.* also it cleanseth the blood, with myrobalsans, or jacinth; and to conclude it helps all long, and strong diseases, and the flatuous, being like a *panacea*, given diverse dayes together, after purgation. *Amat.* given in feavers it causeth sweat and cureth the same. *Manl.* it's not to be given in malignant feavers, till after universall purgers, and openers. *Auger.* it's not to be used in putrid feavers. *Garz.* it helpeth quartans: so *Ryff. Casalp. Boet.* however, it removeth the symptoms thereof, *sc.* sadness & anxiety, &c. *Crat.* it helps the catarrhose feaver, *Manard. Acoft. Lacun.* it helps malignant and epidemick feavers, *Casalp.* and the Portugals use it in sorrell water: so *Fragos. Amat.* and that to extinguish the malignity thereof: *Manard:* so the water wherein it hath been infused, and helpeth the malignity of all feavers. *Montan. Amat.* it cureth the pestilentiall and malignant. *Matth.* it preserveth from the pestilentiall, as also triacle, and mithridate. *Mercat.* eachtime 4 or 5 *gy.* thereof are to be given, in some water, syrup, or broth, *Monard.* it's good in the spotted feaver, and pustulous, so *Boet.* though *Syluaticus* denieth it. *Port.* it preserveth from, and cureth the plague, as also pearles, and the bone of a stag's heart: *Monard.* therefore many then carry it in their mouth, *For- nefs.* some use it in the water of roses or violets, with Unicorns horne, whereof, *Andern.* and *Gebelch.* may be made troches. so *Lacum. Lonic. Fallop. Wittich. Rulandus* giveth it with the red powder of *Ca- sar*, and harts horne in scabious or carduus water. *Mercurialis* ad- deth bole, unicorns horne dittany of *Creet*, and red corall thereto against poyson: and giveth *drach.* 1. thereof in wine. and *Gallen*, with bole in feavers. *Manl.* yet it's to be given only in the beginning of pestilentiall feavers: but *Saxonia* attributes little vertue to it. *Garz.* used outwardly to plague sores, it sucketh out the poyson thereof, being used also inwardly with the conserve of sorrell, powder of pearle, and harts horne. so *Wittich.* and *Fallop. Ruland.* it cureth the Hungarian disease, yet he attributeth more to harts horne, and useth it with other alexipharmick remedies. *Par.* it helps against pusses, pocks, and measles; and St. Antonies fire, 1 or 2 graines being given every day in rose wa- ter, *Garz.* others give it in sorrell water, carduus, or brook-lime water, in the juice of limons, & citrons, or syrup thereof; yet *Crato* makes no ac- count

thereof. *Casalp.* Outwardly it's used in troublesome 'scabs, the leprosie, itch, and ringwormes: so *Garz.* *Acost.* therefore the *Portugals* use it often with bugloss-water. *Bget.* it's also a present remedie against the erysipelas, and other vices of the skinne. *Acost.* it helps the Kings-evil being opened. *Arnold.* it helps hard collections in the side, a small *q.* being taken daily, for 2 or 3 weeks: *Acost.* *Fragos.* the *Indians* use it in old ulcers. *Rod. à Cast.* the powder helps an ulcerated cancer. *Agrie.* it helps the bitings of poysonsome beasts: *Garz.* as of vipers and serpents, *Acost.* *Cardan.* with treacle. *Fabric.* it helps the bitings of a mad dog being applied, & *Jordan.* *Ryff.* also it cureth the same without damage. *Monard.* it helpeth wounds made by poysoned arrowes, and against *toxicum.* *Garc.* it helps exceedingly against poyson, in so much that other remedies for that purpose, are called by its name: so *Matth.* *Jordan.* *Par.* *Forest.* *Ardoyn.* *Acost.* *Amat.* *Raunwolf.* *Crat.* *Lacun.* *Ryff.* *Montu.* *Rhas.* *Avenz.* *Conciliat.* *Augen.* *Diomed.* and *Serapio* being either taken by the mouth, hung about the neck, or the infusion in water being taken, or applied; it resisteth all poyson, both hot and cold, and all bitings, and wounds of venomous beasts. *Amat.* giveth it against all poyson *q. gr. 3.* in the distilled water of orange flowers, and *Gebelch.* in that of vipers grasle, *Casalp.* in that of orange flowers, & *Portus* tox *gr.* with the sugar of roses: *Casalpinus* addeth also Bole-armoniack, *Amat.* and *Mercurialis* use it also in vomits, with other alexipharmick remedies, as harts horne, emeralds, sealed earth, and bole; that by the emplastick and alex.teric vertue it may impair the strength of the poyson. *Boet.* *Sarr.* *Card.* *Augen.* *Garz.* also it may be used as an amulet, some further, affirme it expels all putrid matter out of the body, insomuch, that it's of more worth than Unicorns horne. *Bauh.* yet though it be alexipharmick, it is not sufficient against all poyson; but chiefly *napellus*, and a snick, or sublimate. *Ryff.* and *Lin.* *scot.* preferre it before unicorns horne; though *Valsius* contemnes it, and *Jordan* preferres Earth of Lemnos, and others; and therefore the rest is left to experience. Thus of the orientall bezoar: now followes the occidentall, or that of *Peru.* which some say is taken from all beasts there; but *Baccius* saith from the *Capricerve*, *Acost.* out of the stomach or belly thereof, containing 3 or 4 thereof, and are generated of the same principles, and matter as the first, and of the same laminate forme, they also for the most part are of an ash colour, with a certaine blacknesse, being lesse elaborated by heat, and compacted than the orientall. As for tast, they have almost none. *Bacc.* *T.* they are temperate, and not drying as other stones, and antidotes, and are rather eccoprotick than diaphoretick. *Monard.* saith that the

the occidentall of Peru is equall to the orientall: so *Salmuth. in Paxar. cinol. Pet. de Osma, & Wittich.* As for the *D. Alvar. Torres,* and *Baccius* give seven graines in wine, when there is no feaver, else with an ounce of sorrell water. *Saxonia* giveth twice as much as of the orientall. V. The occidentall bezar also, *Monard.* hath excellent faculties, especially in diseases of the heart, as the *syncope* being drunke in the paroxysme, or a little before, in the morning, the stomach being emptie, and then in rose water, if there be a feaver, or else in the water of orange flowers, being powdered, to the *q. of gr. 4.* each time. Note also its more effectuall in women, than in men. It resists poysons by bitings, wounds, water, or the like, being taken twice or thrice. It helps pestilentiall feavers, and spotted, the quartan agues symptoms, melancholy humours, in the whole body, or part thereof, as also the leprosie, scab, itch, St Anthonies fire, and other vices of the skin, having a peculiar faculty against the same. It helps long diseases, especially where there is suspicion of poyson, or flatulency, being appropriate, therefore it's good to put some grains thereof into purging remedies, to correct, strengthen, and facilitate dejection. It killeth wormes, especially in children and young people, with other elmintick remedies, giving it in the morning, and afterwards a clyster of milk and sugar: it helps the epilepsie in children with milk, or with other things in the aged: in short we use this stone in all long and difficult diseases, in which vulgar remedies do little good, and that with great profit, or however without hurt, thus *Monardes. Pet. de Osma,* also used outwardly it resists poyson and intoxication, as also wounds made by venomd arrowes, all which both affirme out of their own experience: it's to be given powdered in some liquour, as wine, vinegar, and destilled water of borage, buglosse, or other, according to the disease and pleasure of the Physician. Note the *Spanish* are lesse effectuall. C. The true orientall may be known, by their forme not smooth: shels, diverse: inward hollownesse: weight, light: mixture with chalk, tincture, and burning being layed on coles: blowing in it. friability, liquation, and dissolution in water: blacking of the teeth: clearnesse of sound, when struck to the teeth: a needle heated, being fastned to it: fragments, crusty: magnitude, little: vomiting, being given after poyson: and by experiments on beasts: these are the signes whereby to know the true from the adulterate; though found salt with by *Sylvaticus.* If any desire the whole History thereof they may read *Bauhinus,* though this is the summe thereof. He also reckons other Bexoar stones, as the *Paxar*, that of the *Aspe, Toad,* gall of a *Porcupine,* the *mineral*

of Serapio, Rabbi Moyses, and Celsus, that of Hercules Saxonia, that of the Staggs teares heart, that in a Calves marrow, in the Rock goat, or Germane bezoar, that in a Horse, and the Arabians, and American. Much also may be seen in Aldrovandus, who hath been as serviceable as some of the Authors aforesaid. Schrod. The orientall stone is of diverse figures, ovall, round, and hollow within, containing a chaffe, or haire, or the like. it's of a diverse colour, (most commonly a blackish green) green, paleish, ash, or yellowish, &c. without smell, of a diverse magnitude; but most commonly lesse than a walnut. The adulterated are made of the fragments of the stone and pitch, or of chalk, ashes of shells, and dry bloud, or of cinabaris antimony and quicksilver, united by the help of the fire: all which are not only uselesse; but hurtfull to the body the D. of the orientall is from gr. 3. to 12. of the accidentall from gr. 6. to 20. Myl. Scal. Matth. Cas. against all sorts of poyson, &c. and other malignant diseases.

C.

Calcedonic. Calcidonius.

P. The place is not much observed, where it's found.

M. It's between berill and jacinth, so Lapidar.

N. Carchedonius. Chalcedonius lapis.

Calcedonic. Ru.K. as the male and female. T.V. it's commended against symptoms from black choller, &c. some promise victorie to those that have them: being hot it draweth mores unto it. C. the best are the males which shine more bright, shewing shining stars within, which are witnesses of its excellent vertues. Campege. those of Lotharingia, helpe hoarsness and clarifie the voice.

Chrysolite. Chrysolithos.

P. Often in Bohemia, in India, Arabia, and Ethiopia.

M. It's of a solar nature.

N. χρυσόλιθος. Topasius Germ. mod. Heb Tharxis.

Chrysolite. Schrod. K. as the orientall and European. T. its judged to be of a solar nature, according to its signature. V. therefore it's thought good to lesen night griefes, and melancholy, to strengthen the intellect, and to prevent troublesome dreames, being hung about the neck or arme. some commend the taking of it against the falling sicknesse. Ru. it helps the parts for respiration and asthma, as also against pusillanimity, and stupidity: so Alcas. Myl. Ru. Myl. Albert. Mag. it removeth folly and causeth constancy of mind. Alcas. Abuleas. it seemeth of a golden colour in the day, and fiery in the night. Plin. Alcas. Ru. the best is of a golden colour; and that makes gold look like silver ilaid together.

Chry-

Chrysoprase. *Chrysoprasus*.

P. In India: so *Plin.* *Albert. Mag.* *Isid.* *Anselm. Rib.*

M. Of certaine drops of gold, so *Lapidar.*

N. χρυσόπρασος. *Lapis Chrysoprasinus.*

Chrysoprase. *Ru. K.* as the prasoide, and chrysopteron: *V. Ru.* it strengthneth the heart, and helpeth weaknesse of the eyes: some count it also good against the desire of covetousnesse, and say that it sheweth it selfe onely in the dark. *Cæs. Alcas. Arnold.* and *Berchor.* and otheis, it helpeth the eyes to fix upon an object. *Alcas.* it causeth generosity. its reported to be of a pale colour in the day, and fiery in the night: So *Isid. Caus. Alcas. Maiol.* though *Pliny Alcasar* and *Solinus* doubt thereof.

Coral. *Corallium.*

P. The red in India, and the Tyrrhene sea, the black in Spain.

M. Of an arborious stone, hardened by airc: So *Ru. Cæs.*

N. Κοράλλιον, λιθόδενδρον. *Arab. Bassad, Morgen, besd. Corallum.*

Coral. *Schrod. K.* as the male or red, female or pale, white, black, green, yellowish, ash-coloured, and dusk coloured. *T.* all corall dryeth, cooleth, and bindeth. *V.* it strengthneth chiefly the heart, then the stomach and liver. it purifieth the bloud, and therefore testifieth the plague, poyson, and malignant feavers; also it maketh a man merry; but the black maketh melancholy. it stoppeth all fluxes of the belly, womb, and yard. It prevents the gonorrhoea, and epilepsie in children, 10 gr. thereof being given to the infant in the mothers milk, before the taking of any other thing, as soone as it is borne. Outwardly it helps ulcers, filling them with flesh. it extenuates cicatrices; it helps the eyes, and stoppeth the weeping of the same; in collyries it recreates the sight: the *D.* is scrup. 1. to drach. 1. *Paracels.* the bright and shining helps against feares, fascinations, inchauntments, poysons, the epilepsie, melancholy, & as some say against the insults of evill spirits, and lightnings, (which every one may censure) the white hanged to the breast helpeth the hemorrhage of women. *C.* the best is the red or masculine, which is to be understood as often as it is prescribed without mention of the colour, the next is the pale, then the white, last the black: that of other colours is neither used, nor commonly accounted for true corall. *Diosc.* it meanly cooleth, restraineth

neth excrescencies: it helps the cicatrices of the eyes, cleansing the same. it stops the evacuation of blood, helps the difficulty of urine, and lessens the spleen being drunk in water. That called *antipathes*, being black, hath the same vertues. *Ces.* corall exhilarates the heart, helps the *tormina*, evils of the bladder and stone, being powdered by the help of fire, and drunk in water, so *Matth. Plin. Myl.* and *Ru.* some say it resisteth tempests, as *Ru. Myl.* drunk in water it causeth sleep. *Plin. Ru.* it preventeth danger. *Plin. Ru. Bras.* it helpeth children. *Myl.* hanged to the neck or armes it prevents fascination and poysons: *Bras.* as also melancholy, the epilepsie, and apoplexie. *Myl. Matth.* it helps the falling sicknesse being taken. *Matth. Myl.* it restraineth the menses, fastens the teeth, rectifieth the gummies, and helps ulcers of the mouth, drunk it helps the dysentery, flux of sperme, night pollutions, and stops the whites in women. *Myl.* being taken with harts horne, and raine water, it helps diverse diseases of the body, especially the wormes. *Myl. Ru.* being powdered and put into hollow teeth, it draweth them forth, without pain. *Myl.* the *Chymicall* oile of corall taken in the *q. of scrup. 1.* in sack, helpeth all diseases of the parts, both inward and outward; in 5 weeks space, it cureth the falling sicknesse both in children and young people, as also all fluxes, of the belly, womb, or blood, in any part. *Ru. white corall* hanged to the breast, so that it may touch the stomach stoppeth blood flowing out of the nostrils; also it strengthens the heart and stomach, either being taken inwardly or applyed. *Ru.* the powder of corall makes bitter water sweet. some say also that it helpeth fruits; but it's censured by *Rueus. Plin. Matth. Bras. Ru.* also many use it by way of ornament, &c. *Schrod. Hartm. in Pract.* The salt of corall, made by the spirit or acid liquour of pockwood, doth mightily purify the blood in the french pocks: the D. is gr. 6. to 20. the vertues are to be seen before. The *magisterie of corall*, differs not from the salt in substance, vertues, or dose. The oile or liquour of corall, besides the forementioned vertue of corall, doth also help the stone: the D. is gr. 4. to 15. The *essence and tincture*, as they are of a more operose preparation, than the salt or magistery, so also are they of more excellent vertue: the D. is 6 drops to 15. and more. The *tincture of Basil*, cureth those that are mad, or melancholick. *Hartm. in Croll. That of Hartman*, is of such vertue, that after the repeated use thereof, it will be impossible, that any impurity should remain in the blood of the whole body: D. it's given in fit vehicles, from 3 drops to 10. this tincture deserveth to be well esteemed of by the practitioner, by reason of its excellent vertues, as agreeing very well with the spirits of mans body.

body. *Hartm. in Croll.* That by the spirit or water of honey, D. is given from 4 gr. to 12. *Agric.* That by the phlegme of Saturne, is an excellent cordiall, and doth mightily exalt the native balsame; and is of chiefe use in the feares of infants, and the epilepsie, &c. the D. is gr. 3 to 5. *Langel.* the *Holsatich tincture of corall*, is good in all affections arising from the impurity of bloud. The *tincture of S. Closs.* is good against contractures: the D. is *drach. sem.* alone. The *succinate oile of corall*, is good in the epilepsie and apoplexie, the D. is 4 drops to 8. The *compounded Syrup of corall*, of *Sr. Th. Mayerne*, which is thence made, D. is given to one spoonfull morning, and evening, long from meales: the vertues thereof may be conjectured from those of corall and juyce of barberries: it's greatly commended in the *diarrhœa*, dysentery, hepatick flux, and the restauration of the naturall faculties. hereof is made the *diacorallion Pharm. Lond.*

Corneol. *Sardius.*

P. In *Sardinia*, *Epirus* and *Aegypt*, *Bohemia* and *Silesia*.

M. It's the originall of the *Amethyst*, so *Alcaf.*

N. Σαρδύς & Sarda, *Carnerina*, *Cornerina*, *Heb.* *Adam.* *Corneolus.*

Corneol. Caf. S. Epiphan. Ribes. Alcaf. T. V. it cureth wounds that are made by iron, and tumours. *Vieg. Alcaf. Ribes. Aret.* it causeth feare in wild beasts. *Abulens. Alcaf.* it causeth joy. *Ru.* it expelleth feare, causeth audacity, prevents dangers, stoppeth bloud flowing out of the nostrils, and sharpneth the wit. *Albert. Mag.* it sticketh to bords, as the iron to the load-stone. *Alcaf.* it is as it were, the mother and originall of the *amethyst*. *Schrod.* the powder being drunk stoppeth all fluxes of bloud, and defendeth the body against all poyson: but it chiefly stoppeth bloud, and applied preserveth the birth. *Aldrov.* applied it helps hot tumours. the powder whiteneth the teeth.

E.

Emerald. Smaragdus.

P. In *Scythia*, *Egypt*, and *Cyprus*.

M. It's begotten of the green *Jasper*.

N. Σμαράγδος. *Arab.* *Zamarrut.* *Prasinaus.*

Emerald. *Schrod. K.* as the orientall and occidentall. *T.* is astringent. *V.* being drunk it stoppeth all fluxes of the belly, and bloud, especially the dysentery, either arising from a sharp humour, or poyson,

poyson : also it cureth venomous bitings, the plague, and pestilentiall feavers: the D. is gr. 6. to 10. among st amulets, it's commended chiefly against the epilepsie, applied to the hip it accelerates the birth, and retaineth the same if to the belly, held in the mouth it stops the hemorrhage, applied to the belly it doth undoubtedly stop all dysenteries, and flux of the hemorrhoides. *Guain.* it driveth away feares, and the hæmitrite ague being hung about the neck. *Plin. Isid. Alcas. Riber. Ru. Cæs.* it doth mightily recreate the eyes. *Epiphan. Alcas.* it's of an acerb and bitter tast. *Albert. Mag.* it hath an antipathie to venery, and if neer, it breaketh thereby: so *Pier. Caus. Myl. Alcas. Ru.* it is a most present remedy against all poysons. *Albert. Ru. Alcas. Myl.* it's said to cause riches, and facundity to those that keep it. *Ru.* it dazels the eyes of serpents. *Albert. Ru. Myl.* it strengthens the memory, and helpeth the epilepsie, and vertigo, being worne about the neck, or in a ring. *Myl. gr. 8* therefore taken expel poyson, and hinder the falling off of the hair. also it causeth good manners, and expelleth vaine feares. *Myl.* held under the tongue, it helpeth towards divination. *Plin. Isid. Albert.* it hath the greenest colour of all things, which is so constant and firme, that it's not changed by the shade, light, or sun. *Schrod.* the salt or tincture of the emerauld, helps the dysentery, and other fluxes, also diseases of the head and heart, as it's panting, swimming, and the *Paraphrenitis*, and melancholy. the D. is gr. 10.

G.

Granate. *Granatus.*

P. It is to be had and found in Ethiopia.

M. The matter is not much observed.

N. Or variety of names.

G Ranate. *Cæs. K.* as the orientall and occidentall. *Myl. T.* it's of a terrene and fiery substance. V. it strengthens the heart, H. it hurteth the braine, and moveth the blood, and anger. *Albert.* it's hot and dry, and expelleth sadnesse, being hung about the neck, or drunk. so *Myl.* and greatly hindreth sleep. C. *Schrod.* the best are the orientall. it helpeth the palpitation of the heart, resisteth melancholy and poyson, stoppeth the spitting of blood, and resolveth tartar in the body: so worne about the neck.

Lacinch.

I.

Jacinth. *Hyacinthus.*

P. It is to be had in Ethiopia, Lusitania, and the Indies.

M. Its of a purple matter. *Lapis Hyacinthinus.*

N. יַאֲכִיזְכִּי. *Lapis hyacinthinus.*

Jacinth. *Schrod.* K. as the orientall and european. T.V. *Myl.* drunk or carried about it strengthneth the heart, and is therefore used in venenate diseases, hereof is made the *confection in the London dispensatory.* Ru. *Alcaf.* Albert. it's a most present remedie against poyson, and the plague, and is therefore worne over against the heart, as an amulet. it being cold strengthneth the body of him, that carrieth it. Albert. *Alcaf.* Ru. *Myl.* it causeth sleep. *Myl.* it's said to cause favour and prudence. Albert. Ru. *Alcaf.* and riches, wit, and mirth. Albert. *Alcaf.* also to cause acceptablenesse to straingers. *Myl.* if any one infected with the plague hath it, it looseth its colour and defendeth from the same. *Solin.* *Isid.* *Alcaf.* *Maiol.* *Riber.* put into the mouth it growes more cold, so seemeth more to coole the heat thereof. *Solin.* *Isidor.* *Anselm.* *Alcaf.* *Maiol.* *Caus.* Ru. *Vieg.* *Riber.* its clear in faire weather and dul if it be foul, Ru. *Myl.* *Alcaf.* it defends from thunder. it strengthens the sight, expels feare, removes enmity, and stops the flux of blood: so *Abulens.* *Schrod.* it hath a singular faculty against spasmes, and contractions. *Querc. in ph. vest.* and as an amulet helps against the plague. The D. of the salt and *magisterie*, is *scrup. sem. to scrup. i.* Aldrov. being worne it prevents putrefaction in wounds, it's used in pestilentiall feavers.

Jasper. *Jaspis.*

P. In India, Cyprus, Persia, Phrygia, and Cappadocia.

M. Of a more impure and terrestriall matter than Achates.

N. יַאֲסוּרִיס. Heb. *Jaholom.* It. *Jaspide.*

Jasper. *Plin.* *Alcaf.* K. as the green, skie coloured, white and red, &c. and *grammatias.* T.V. *Myl.* Ru. S. *Hieron.* its said to drive away
all

all phantasmes. *Diosc. Ru. Plin. Alcas.* it's used as an amulet. *Alcas.* it strengthens the stomach, and diverse count it doth resist witchcraft, the former is attested by *Gal. Ru. Myl.* also, being worne about the neck over against the stomach, sc. the green. *Isid. Albert. Matth. Pier.* some say that it causeth amity, and preventeth dangers, all which is magicall and superstitious. *Albert. Matth. Myl. Ru. Alcas.* it stops the flux of blood, and of the menses. *Ru. Myl.* it stoppeth sweating. *Albert. Ru. Matth. Mil. Alcas.* being worne it represseth venery; and luxurie. *Diosc. Ru. Matth. Albert. Myl. Oribas.* tied to the thigh of those that are great, it hastens the birth. *Albert. Ru. Matth. Myl.* it helps the dropie and feavers. *Ru. Myl.* by its greenesse it recreates the eyes, and cleanseth them from their filth. *Myl.* it strengthens the heart. There are also diverse other *fabulous reports* made hereof by the *Antients*, as also of the rest of the stones, which as not worth writing, may be omitted. C. the best is the grammatis. *Aldrov.* it helps the epilepsie worne on the brest, and paine of the stomach, collick, and nephritick paine.

L.

Ligurius. *Ligurius.*

P. The place is not much observed.

M. Some say it is the matter of *Lincurius*.

N. The Various names are not much noted.

Ligurius. *Cas. Riber.* taketh it for a species of carbuncle, others for the lynxes stone. *Corn. à Lap.* for the jacinth. *Alcasar,* for amber, of which the two last opinions are most probable, yet neither certain. As for the vertues therefore, they are to be sought there, whereto it shall be reduced. See, *Isid. Albert. Mag. Riber. Corn. à Lap. Alcas. Maiol.*

N.

Nephritick-stone. *Nephriticus.*

P. It's to be had in new Spaine, and Bohemia.

M. The matter is not much observed.

N. *Λῖθος νεφρίτις*. *Lapis nephriticus.*

Nephritick-stone. *Myl. T.* it expelleth the stone and gravel being tyed to the arme. *Scriod.* it's commended against the paine of the

the stomach, but especially against the nephritick griefe, as also the stone, and gravel, being hung about the hip or neck: wherefore diverse have bracelets made thereof for this purpose.

P.

Pearle. *Margarita.*

P. In the shell fishes of the Sea, or ocean in persia.

M. Of the celestiall dew, as some others say as the stone in the reines:

N. Μαργαρίτης. Unio. Perla. Arab. Lulu. Erythraeus Lapis: Gall. perle.

Pearles. Cæs. Aldrovand. T. they are cold and dry. V. they dry up moisture; so Ru. Bras. Ru. Myl. Aldrovand. they strengthen and confirme the heart. Ru. Aldrovand. Myl. Albert. Mag. they cherish the spirits, and principall parts of the body. Ru. Myl. Aldrovand. being put into collyries they cleanse wefts of the eyes, and dry up the water thereof, help their filth, and strengthen the nerves by which moisture floweth into them. Ru. Aldrovand: they are very good against melancholick griefes. Ru. Albert. Aldrovand. they helpe those that are subject to cardiack passions. Ru. they defend against pestilent diseases; Myl. and are mixed with cordiall remedies. Albert. Aldrovand. they are good against the lenterie, that is, the flux of the belly, proceeding from the sliperinesse of the intestines, insomuch that they cannot retaine the mear, but let it passe undigested. Albert. Aldrovand. they are good against swoonings. Myl. they help the trembling of the heart, and giddinesse of the head. Myl. they are mixed with the *Manus Christi*, against fainting, (called *Manus Christi perlata* in the London *Pharmacopœa*.) Myl. they are put into antidotes, or corroborating powders. Myl. Aldrovand. they help the flux of bloud. Myl. they stop the termes, and cleanse the teeth: Aldrovand. they are put into antidotes for the bowels, and increase their vertue, make the bloud more thin, and clarify that which is more thick and feculent. Aldrovand. they help feavers, and make the teeth white. Aldrovand. Myl. The oile of Pearles or unions helpeth the resolution of the nerves, convulsion, decay of old age, phrensie, keepeth the body sound, and recovereth it when out of order: it rectifieth womens milk, and increaseth it, corrects the vices of the naturall parts, and
feed

seed. it cureth abscesses, eating ulcers, the cancer, and hemorrhoides. *Plin. Alcaf. Maior.* they are soft in the water, and harder after. *Solin. Plin. Alcaf.* their whitenesse decayes by age: *Plin. Solin:* they wax red by the sun. *Myl.* those taken before the full of the moon, never decay. *Sahrod.* they are either orientall or occidentall. C. the best are the first sort, especially the *Persian*, they are an excellent cordiall, by which the oppressed balsame of life, and decayed strength are recreated, and strengthened, therefore they resist poyson, the plague, and putrefaction, and exilerate, and therefore they are used as the last remedie in sick persons. The salt thereof D. is given from gr. 6. to scrup. sem. in the water of May dew, distilled with manna, or in cinamon and rose water, so *Hartm. in Pract.* to which *Paracelsus* attributes extraordinary vertues. The salt or *magisterie* of *Pearles* of *Riverius*, besides the former vertues, is an excellent preservative in the joynt ach. *Hartm. in Pract.* the D. is scrup. i. at the most. The vertues of the *magisterie* of *pearles*, may be known by the properties of *Pearles* themselves: the D. is from gr. 6. to 15. The *essence*, *tincture* or *arcantum* thereof is also thence known, as to its vertues; but it is of exceeding strength by reason of its great subtilty. *Hartm. in Croll.* the D. is gr. 6. to 14. *Hartm. in Croll.* The *arcantum* by the spirit of *Guajacum*, or pockwood, doth mightily cleanse the blood and is of excellent vertue in the french pocks: the D. is the same. The *perlate spirit*, is an excellent secret in the gout. C. the best are the greatest, and perforated, being shining.

R.

Ruby. *Rubinus:*

P: In *Zeilan*, *Calecut*, and *Bisnagar*: with the *sapphir*:

M. Of matter neere the *sapphir*:

N. *Ardege*. *Carbunculus*. *Pyropus*. *Apyrotus*. *Facut*. *Ar.*

Ruby. *Cæs. K.* as the white, amethystizont, sirtite, and lithizont, T. V. *Albert. Mag. Myl. Ru.* it resisteth aerous and vaporose poyson. *Myl.* drunk it restraineth lust, preserveth the body, removes ill cogitations, strengthneth the vitall spirits; resisteth putrefaction, and makes man prompt and cheerfull.

Rub

Ru. Ruby is an amulet against fearfull dreames *Rueus* & *Causin* affirme it makes it own figure on other stones, and none on it. *Albert. C.* if good it shineth in the dark : so *Isid. Ru. Maiel. August.* some say it will not be heated by the fire. *Alcas.* wax sealed therewith melteth. *Plin.* warmed by the sun or hand, it draweth chaffe to it. *Plin.* it shineth most when lifted upwards : and more out a dore, than in the house. *Schrod.* being carried about one, or drunk, it resisteth poyson, and the plague, and driveth away sadnesse: he also saith that if a man be in danger, it changeth its colour, and becomes more dimme, and when it's past recovereth the same again.

S.

Sapphire. *Sapphirus.*

- P. In *Calecut, Zeilan, and neere Bohemia.*
 M. It's the mother of the carbuncles, as some thinke.
 N. Σάπφειρος. *Heb. Sapphir, Gemma gemmarum.*

S Apphire *Schrod. K.* as the orientall and occidentall, male and female: skie coloured and white. *T.* it's cold and dry, astringent, consolidating, alexipharmick, cordiall, and ophthalmick. *V.* therefore it dryeth up the moisture of the eyes, helps and extinguisheth inflammations, being applied in collyries to the upper eyelids, or with washed butter. it helps all fluxes of the belly, the dysentery hepatick flux, hemorrhoides, and spitting of bloud, being taken with the water of plantain or tormentill. it cureth inward ulcers, or wounds, strengthens the heart, exhilarates, resisteth the plague, all poyson, and malignant feavers. it helps all cardiack and melancholick diseases, being taken inwardly. The whole stone being applied to the forehead stoppeth the hemorrhage, and inflammations. being made up into a ball of the bignesse of a pease, and put unto the eye it removeth dust, grats, or whatsoever falleth therein: also it defendeth the eyes from the pocks, and other diseases. it may be dissolved in distilled vineger and juyce of limons, and so used with any other cordiall. Sapphire drunk helps against the bitings of the scorpion: So *Diosc. Gal. Matth. Ru. Alcas.* and others. *Diosc. Matth. Ru.* it is profitably drunk against inward exulcerations, and represseth

represseth any excrescencies, haws, or pusshes in the eyes, and gle-
 with the broken tunicles thereof: *Greg. Nyss.* by reason of its ceruleous
 colour it refresheth wearied eyes. *Albert. Mag.* it makes a man
 chaste, refrigerates the inward heat, represseth sweare, and cureth the
 paine of the forehead and tongue. *Albert. Myl.* it comforteth and
 strengthneth the body, cureth diseases of the skin, as the scab, or
 itch and causeth a good colour, removes vaine feare, resists melan-
 choly, and is used in antidotes and cordials. *Ru.* it resists witch-craft,
 and agues being applied to the pulses. it stops bloud. *Albert. Ru. Myl.*
 it helps plague sores. *Albert. Mag. Ru.* it causeth peaceableness, and
 vertuousnesse. *Ru.* it helps against anger, envy, fraud, and sadnesse.
Myl. it opens locks, *Vieg.* and being wrought on by the sun beames,
 sendeth forth a hot lightning. there are also other fictitious and
 superstitious things, mentioned hereof, which as they are not pleasant
 to the writer, so neither would they be usefull to the reader hereof,
 and therefore are left to the further search, of those that fancy, such
 fruitlesse curiosities.

Sardonyx. Sardonyx:

P. In Arabia and the Indies, so *Barth. Ang.*

M. Of the corneall, and onyx stone.

N. Σαρδόνυξ. Lapis Sardonicus:

Sardonyx. *Albert.* K. as the black, white, raine bow-like, and secu-
 lent. T.V. *Albert. Myl. Ru.* it resisteth venery, and makes chaste.
Alcas. Myl. Ru. it taketh away the heaviness of mind. *Alcas.* it's
 very healthfull, and maketh cheerfull. *Alcas. Abulen. Albert. Myl.* it
 hindreth the effects of the onyx-stone, causing sadnesse; feare, hatred,
 warrs, contentions, and terrible dreames, all which proceed from
 melancholy, which this stone causeth, being worne about the neck,
 or on the finger.

T.

Topaz. *Topasius.*

P. It is to be had in, and brought from Arabia, and Zeiland.

M. It's of the kind of the Rubie and the Sapphir.

N. *Toraz* & *Heb. Pitdah. Gall. Topasse. Ital. Topazio.*

TOpas. *Plin. K.* as the prasoide, and chysopter. *T.V. Ru. Myl.* *Alcaf.* it helps against the lunatick passion, and varietth its vertues according to the variation of the moon. *Alcaf. Abulens. Berchor. Ru.* it appeaseth anger, represteth luxurie, and restraineth vengery. *Alcaf.* it's good against sadnesse. *Alcaf. Vincent. Arnold.* it's good universally against noxious motions, that is, the perturbations of evill appetites. *Myl. Ru.* it's reported to drive away folly and madness, and divert suddain death. It's good against the eruptions of blood, therefore being applied to a wound, it presently stoppeth the blood. *Myl.* it's good against the dropsey and tabes. *Plin. Alcaf.* it's the biggest of all jewels. *Albert Ru. Alcaf.* being cast into seething water it hindreth the boiling thereof, and so tempereth the heat thereof, that the bare hand may be presently put therein, without any hurt. *Alcaf. Strab. Eustach.* it is of such excellent splendor, that in the day time, it cannot be looked upon, *Vincent. Berchor. Abulens.* exceeding all jewels in brightnesse. So *Ambros. Alcaf. Myl. Vieg. Myl. Paracels.* it shineth in the night: some say that being rubbed upon a whetstone of Cyprus, it produceth an oile which will cure diseases in the eyes. *Aldrov.* it's of a solar nature, and so strengthens the vitall faculty, and helps night feares and melancholy, as also the fluxes of blood: it helps the *asthma* and pestilence, so the *Chrysolite*.



Stones lesse Pretious.

A.

Alabaster. *Alabastrites.*

P. The best is said to be brought out of the Indies.

M. Of unconcocted and imperfect marble.

N. Ἀλαβαστρίτης. *Alabastrum. Onyx. Unguis.*

A Labaster. *Diosc.* T. discusseth. V. *Gal.* being drunk it helps those that are stomachick. *Cæs.* being burned into ashes, and mixed with rosin and pitch, it presently discusseth hard swellings. with wax it easeth the paines of the stomach and represseth the gummies: So *Schrod.* outwardly it's used in the alabaster ointment.

Amianth. *Amianthus.*

P. It is to be found and had in Cyprus, so *Diosc.*

M. Some confound it with scissil alum.

N. Ἀσβεστός. λίθον ἀμιάντον. *Alumen plumosum.*

Amianth. *Schrod.* T. is cleansing. V. it cureth the scab; and being dissolved in aqua vitæ and sugar, and a little thereof taken every day, it cures the whites in women: it's also said to resist witchcraft. it's used in the citrine ointment, and some commend it mightily against wormes in children, and ulcers in the leggs. *Isid. Plin. Diosc. Matth. Brasav. Zanayd. Myl. Caus. Maiol.* some say that clothes made thereof, will not burne in the fire, but become more white. *Aldrov.* it drieth and bindeth,

Armenian

Armenian-stone. *Armenus* L.

- P. In silver mines, in Armenia, and Germany.
 M. Of the same matter, as the Azure stone. Fallop.
 N. $\alpha\lambda\delta\theta$ $\alpha\gamma\mu\alpha\iota\theta$. Arab. Hager, & Hagiär. Melochites.

Armenian-stone. *Schrod.* T. it moderately drieth, and cleanseth with a little acrimonie, and light astringtion. V. taken inwardly it purgeth melancholy without hurt; so *Myl.* both upwards and downwards; but if it be washed 12 times or oftner, it purgeth onely downwards; therefore it is good in madnesse, melancholy, and the falling sicknesse, &c. The D. in substance is *drach. i. to scrup. iiii.* outwardly it is mixed, in ocular remedies, and *Pistothrons* for the eyelids. *Cæs.* being cast upon the eyelids, it increaseth the haire thereof.

Azure-stone. *Lazuli* L.

- P. In the veins of Gold, silver and brasse.
 M. Of a salt and acid humour corroding mettals.
 N. $\kappa\upsilon\alpha\iota\theta$ $\alpha\lambda\delta\theta$. *Cyanens. Caruleus. Stellans. Azurus.*

Azure-stone. K. as the fixed, and not fixed. T. *Myl.* it represseth, moderately corrodeth, exulcerates, and causeth crusts. V. it exhilarateth, *Ru. Myl.* it purgeth melancholy, refresheth the sight, and hung about the necks of children, it driveth away night-fears: and if about the necks of women that are great, it preserveth from abortion, and is therefore to be removed at the time of delivery. *Myl.* some say, that it maketh a man fortunate and rich: and is used in bracelets for women. *Schrod.* in vertue it agreeth with the Armenian stone; but is weaker. it purgeth, but chiefly melancholick diseases: therefore it's used against quartan agues, the apoplexie, epilepsie, vices of the spleen, and many other diseases arising from melancholick juyce: the D. is *drach. i.* in an *alcohol*, or fine powder. *Boet.* it's used as an amulet to prevent swoonings in women that are great. *Schrod.* the D. of the magistery is *scrup. i.* Pierouant the *Elixir* made hereof being calcined and dissolved in *aqua vite*, cureth

many diseases, and malignant feavers: also it reduceth the most troublesome ulcers, almost miraculously, into a good order. The oil or liquor being applied easeth the gout, and inflammations. *Harim. in Pract.* The D. of the essence or extract thereof, is from *scrup. sem.* to *scrup.* 1. The *purging Crystals, salt, or flower* hereof will increase the virtues of a *panchymagogen*, or other extracts, being mixed therewith.

B.

Bloud-stone. *Hematites.*

P. *In Germany and Bohemia: in iron mines.*

M. *It is the matter of Iron, by concoction.*

N. *Αἰδοματῖνος. Arab. Scedenigi.*

Bloud-stone *Diosc.* T. it bindeth, gently heateth, and extenuates. V. with hony it remooveth the cicatrices and roughnesse of the eyes. with womans milk it helpeth bleere eyes, ruptures, and bloody suffusions in the eyes. drunk in wine it helpeth against the retention of urine. *Plin.* drunk it stoppeth the fluxes of women, and spitting of blood, with the juyce of pomegranates: also it is good in diseases of the bladder, and wounds of serpents drunk in wine. in womens milk it helps the weeping of the eyes. *Myl.* cast into hot water it cooleth it. some say that those that carry it, will not be hurt by the sun, and that it keepeth fruits from grasshoppers and haile, which is fond: and that being held in the hand, it stops bleeding at the nose. *Maiolus* affirms that of *Pliny*. *Schrod.* it cooleth, drieth, gleweth, and therefore helpeth the ulcers of the eyes and lungs, and stoppeth fluxes of the womb, and belly, &c. D. the powder is given inwardly from *scrup.* 1. to *scrup.* iiij. outwardly it's used diverse waies. *Langel.* the powder with a diaphoretick water is given with good successe in gouts. C. the best is friable, blackish, hard, equall, and without filth, chiefly the Spanilh. *Ces.* waters flowing from bloudstones, bind, and stop fluxes of bloud.

Borax.

Borax. Borax.

P. In Armenia, Macedonia, & Cyprus in mines.

M. Of a boyes urine and nitre. sc. the saltitious.

N. χρυσόκολλα. Chrysocolle. Auri gluten, Jun.

Borax. T. V. Fallop. scrup. i. thereof being taken in the decoction of some heating herb, as of feaverfew, savin or the like, by women that cannot be delivered; is a most present remedie, to bring forth the birth either alive or dead: So *Ces.* The naturall Borax. Diosc. purgeth cicatrices, restraineth proud flesh, and gently wasteth the body by its biting quality. it's counted amongst remedies, which cause vomiting, and may be lethal, so *Weck.*

C.

Calaminare. Calaminaris L.

P. It is to be had and found in the mines of mettals.

M. It's generated of Cadmia without the mettall.

N. Cadmia Lapidosa. Climia. Cathimia.

Calaminare. Schrod. T. it gently drieth, cleanseth, bindeth, cicatrizeth, and incarnates. V. it filleth ulcers with flesh; it is used only outwardly, and often in the excoriations of children, being sprinkled thereon to dry them. It is used also by copper smiths to make latten, it causing the copper to wax pale. S. *Closs.* the magisterie hereof, evacuates by vomit and stoole more gently than prepared antimonie.

Chrysell. Chrysellus.

P. In India, & Asia, Scythia, Germany, and Spain.

M. Of the same humour, as the Berill and Diamond.

N. Κρύσταλλον. Heb. Zechuchith. Ital. Cristallo. Gall. Cristal.

Chrysell. Muth. T. is astringent. V. therefore it is given being
f 3 finely

finely powdered against the dysentery in austere wine. it stoppeth the whites, and encreaseth milk in nurses; hereof may be made *burning glassies* serving for cauterics. *Albert. Mag.* being held under the tongue it quencheth thirst; being powdered, mixed with honey, and applied it causeth milk in women: so *Vincent. Bell. Agric.* it's used by witches: *Brasav.* it resisteth poyson. *Solin.* it serveth to make cups of, as also the triangulous serving for recreat on, so *Cardan. Schrod.* it helpeth the *diarrhœa*, colick, choller, flux of the matrix, breaketh the stone in any part of the body, and helps the gout. *Boet. Matth. scrup. ij.* or *drach. i.* of the powder thereof being given in the the oile of sweet almonds cureth those that have drunk quicksilver. Hereof is made a nephritick salt by ebullition in the great nettle water, being fortified with its own salt and *usc. ij.* of the spirit of sea salt; *sc.* of the calx thereof; the D. is *gr. 6. to 20.* of the oile or liquor of Chrystall *gr. 15. to 20.* *Horst.* the D. of the cremor of chrystall is *scrup. scm. to scrup. l.* alone, or with that of tartar, in the dropsie, and stone. C. the best for chymicall use is the most pure and pellucid.

Cleaving-stone, *Schistus.*

P. In Iberia, Germany, and Bohemia. *Agric.*

M. Some count it a species of talch.

N. *Ἰσίδιος*. *Isidius Isidori.*

Cleaving-stone. *Diagc. T.* is of the nature of the bloud stone, but lesse effectually. V. with womens milk it filleth up hollow ulcers. *Plin.* it helps against the hemorrhoids; so *Cas. Aldrovand.* it helpeth against ruptures, thicknesse of the cheeks, and affections of the eyes. *Pliny* maketh hereof with gold a remedy against lichens. *Agric.* the podes thereof serve to polish silver withall, and bracelets,

Cocks-gizard-stone, *Alectorius.*

P. It is often found in the ventricle of cocks.

M. It's like dimme chrystall.

N. *Ἀλεκτορίας*. It is also called *Alectorius*, *Alectorias*.

Cocks-gizard-stone. *Ru. Albert. T. V.* is said to provoke ventry, and cause

cause agreement betwixt the sexes: so *Myl.* as also that it resisteth dangers, makes unconquerable, pleasant, eloquent, constant, and that being held in the mouth it quencheth thirst. So *weck.*

E.

Eagle-stone. *Asites.*

- P. It is found in the Eagles nest, in Germany.
 M. It's made like the Bezoar-stone.
 N. 'Aerites. *Lapis aquila.* Gall. *Pierre d'aigle.*

Eagle-stone. *Plin.* K. as the soft containing a white clay in it, the male or hard, having a hard stone, that of Cyprus containing sand, and the *Taphiusus.* T. V. *Diosc.* bound to the left arme it helpeth against the slipperiness of the matrix and retaineth the child in the womb: the same being tied to the thigh facilitates childbirth. Being shaken it causeth a sound, having an other stone in it: so *Plin.* *Id.* there are two thereof found in the nest, *sc.* a male and a female, without which they bring not forth. *Ru.* being powdered and used in a cerot it helps the falling sicknesse, he saith also that a thiefe cannot devoure any thing in which it is. *Bras.* those in use are the white and black or ashecoloured. *Mylius* reports that the eagle bringeth them into her nest to temper the heat of her egges, least they should be too hot when sate upon. There are also diverse other frivelous things, reported of it by diverse authors. *Schrod.* it is presently to be removed after the birth, least it draw the womb unto it. *Albert. Mag.* it being present, meat suspected of poyson cannot be swallowed down, untill it be removed again. *Aldrovand.* hung about the neck, it helps affections of the heart, melancholy, and paines, fluxes, pleurifies, and ruptures.

F.

Fior-stone. Pyrites.

- P. It is to be found in Cyprus. & Goslavia.
 M. It is generated of an aeriall quality.
 N. Λιθὸ πυρίτης. Lapis avarius. Lapis luminis.

Fier-stone. *Cæs. Plin.* K. as the golden, and silver coloured. T. both of them heat, dry, discusse, extenuate humours, and soften hard swellings. V. S. *August. Albert.* being held hard in the hand it burneth it, *sc.* the Persick. *Diosc.* it purgeth away things hindering the eye sight, also it softens and discusseth hardnesse. *Zanard.* it serveth to strike fire with. C. the best is that which is like brasse. *Aldr.* with the gumme of the pine tree it dissipats tumours, and helps fellows. It helps the morphew, lentils and moistnesse of the skin with vinegar. it stops womens fluxes. *Cardan.* it lessens the spleen.

Flint. Silex.

- P. It is to be had and found almost every where.
 M. It's generated of earth and much sulphur.
 N. Χάλις. Lapis vivus, & Siliceus Caton.

Flint. *Schrod.* K. as the fusile, hard, white, and diaphanous. T. V. the common may be used inwardly to incide a tartareous mucilage, dissolve the stone, and open obstructions: outwardly it is often used in dentifrices. The D. of the Salt thereof is from. gr. 6. to 20. Of the vile scrup. 1. *Cæs.* waters flowing by flints, and other stones caused by cold, are for the most part too cold and crude, and slowly descend being drunk.

Geodes. *Geodes.*

P. It's to be had in Misnia & Saxonie, so Week.

M. Some count it a third species of *Actites*.

N. *Λίθος γαῖνης*. *Lapis geodes.*

Geodes. *Cas. Diosc. T.* it bindeth and drieth. V. it cleareth and removeth whatsoever offendeth the sight: it being applied with water helpeth the inflammations of the eyes and genitals. So Week. *Galen. Aldrovand.* Some also affirme that it preserveth the conception, and accelerates the birth being of the matter of the Eagle stone, and being found in a glutinous earth, notwithstanding it is denied by many.

I.

Irish-slat. *Hybernicus.*

P. It's brought out of Ireland, and is much used.

M. It's matter is not much observed.

N. *Lapis hybernicæ*. *Lapis hybernicus.*

Irish-slat. *T. V.* it's often used against bruises, and after the travail in women, in steed of *sperma ceti*, called parmacity: It's much commended by some, as very effectually against quartain agues: as for the way of taking it, it may be in posset drink, or some other convenient liquour.

Jewes-stone. *Judaicus.*

P. It is to be had in Judea, and Silesia.

M. Of a friable and striate matter.

N. *Λιθὸν Ἰουδαϊκόν*. *Arab Hager aliendi*. *Tecolithos*, *Phenicites*. *Syriacus At.*

Jewes-stone. *Diosc. T. V.* The quantity of a chise being grated by a whetstone put into *℥ss. iiii*. of warme water, and drunk, openeth the stoppages by the stone: and breaketh the stone of the bladder;

der; yet as to this *Galen* saith it doth little; but is very effect-
all as to the other, so *Bras. Caf.*, & *Myl. Schrod.* Some distinguish the
sex hereof, and call the lesse *females*, serving against the stone in the
bladder; and the greater *males* of which some are long, and about the
bignesse of the little finger, serving to expell the stone of the reins,
and difficulty of urine. *Querc. ph. R.* the D. of the *magistry* is a few
gr. *Caf. waters* flowing from it help the stone.

L.

Lime-stone. *Calcareus.*

P. It is found and had in diverse places in England.

M. It is almost like marble.

N. *'Aousid.*, *Arab. Herach*, *Nuwe. Gall. Chaux.*

Lime-stone. *Schrod.* It is fiery, biting, burning, and in progresse of
time causeth crusts, sc. the quick. V. being washed it dryeth
without biting, and is therefore good against troublesome ul-
cers, sc. the venereous; as also against burnings, and other sores,
that will not be easily cured. The *lie* thereof serveth to wash pu-
trid wounds withall, and to make ophthalmick waters of. The *spirit*
is a great *arcanum*, in wasting and eradicating the stone, of whatso-
ever kind, or in whatsoever place it be: it is also used by apothec-
aries to dissolve crystall, crabs eyes, and the most hard stones: so
Keft. Basil. in Rep. lap. it fixeth minerall volatil spirits. *Caf. waters*
flowing by lime stones, do not a little corrode, and dry, yet without
biting. *Aldrovand.* being mixed with vinegar and oile of roses it ci-
catrizeth ulcers: the powder with hogs grease, rosin, and honey helps
the kings evill; when washed it looseth its biting, but yet dryeth,
and is used with oile and wax to cicatrize. with vinegar and oile of
roses it cureth burnings. when alive mixed with sope it's used as a
potentiall cauterie. the water thereof helps fistula's, cancers, and
rednesse of the eyes with raine water, and armoniack salt.

Load-stone,

Load-stone. Magnes.

P. About Iron mines, in Germany, Italy, and Norway.

M. Of all mixtures of stones with a metallick matter.

N. Λιθὸς μαγνήτις. Heracleus, Hercules, Nauticus lapis, Sideritis.

Load-stone. *Cas.* T. is attractive. *V. Port. Ru.* it draweth out the iron of arrowes sticking in wounds. *Albert. Mag. Port. Ru. Myl.* it being drunk draweth all humidity out of the body, causing a dropsie. *Port.* being applied to the head it helpeth all griefes thereof. *Myl.* being drunk it looseth the belly, and thick humours: also some think that being taken in a small quantity, it preserveth youth. *Plin. Ru.* it's used in remedies for the eyes, helping the watering thereof. being burned and powdered it helps adustions. *Gal.* it hath the vertue of the Hematite: *Diosc.* therefore some boile it, and sell it for the same. *Schrod.* it bindeth and stoppeth thick and melancholick humours; yet it's seldome used. Some make a plaister thereof burnt, and wax, and commend it mightily as helping the paine of the gout. it may be corroborated, being cemented with live lime, and a gentle fire, if often quenched in the solution or oile of Mars. C. The best is that of the colour of iron. *Barth. Ang.* it's hot and dry 30. *Aldrov.* it helps the gonorrhœa in women. applied it helps those that are wounded by poysonsome weapons. it's used in the weapon salve.

Lynx-stone Lynx L.

P. In Germany, Borussia, Pomerania, and Helvetia.

M. It is generated of the Lynxes urine.

N. Λυγνίσπειον. Belemnites. Dactylus Idæus. Lynceus.

Lynx-stone. *Cas.* T. V. is helpeth the paine of the reines, and cureth the jaundise. *Plin.* it helps the stone. *Diosc.* drunk in water it helps the stomach, and flux of the belly. *Schrod.* it helps against the stone, as that of the Femer, cureth wounds, and helpeth against the pleurisie. some think, that being drunk it helpeth against the night mare, and fascinations. as for the smell it is unpleasant. some say it helps the travail in women.

Mans

M.

Mans bladder-stone. *Humanus L.*

P. In the bladder of man, sometimes in the veines.

M. Of a tartareous, salt, terrene, and feculent matter.

N. *Δίφθ. Ludus. Lapis vesicæ. Arenula.*

MAns bladder-stone. *Schrod. T. V.* it is very good against the tartar in all parts of the body; and to dissolve the greater stones, expell them, and to remove obstructions thence arising. *Hartm. in pract. Senn. Inst.* the D. of the essence is gr. 5. to 12. every day in some convenient liquor.

Marble. *Marmor.*

P. In Italy, and Germany: and other places.

M. Of a well concocted matter.

N. *Μαργαγς. Ophites. Serpentinus. Gall: Marbre.*

Marble. *Schrod. K.* as the white, red, black, and various coloured. *T. V.* the ophite applied helps pains of the head, and wounds of serpents. those that have lines help the lethargy and paines of the head, as also the spotted fever: *Gal.* (according to signature) taken inwardly it is lithonriptick: some say that a cup thereof, having wine therein that is poysoned sheweth it by sweat. it helps the collick, pleurisie, paines of the belly, and cold stomach, paine of the gout, and nephritick paine; being applied to the part affected. the cup thereof helpeth tertian and quartan agues, the pthificall and hepatick, being dayly used. *Gal. Cas.* it hath a breaking and extersive faculty, as also glasse. *Aldrovand.* their waters are cold, keepe in the naturall heat, and helpe sterility that is caused by the laxity of the womb. globes of the serpentine marble help the heat of feavers being handled, and breackings forth, by heat.

Ostiecolla.

O.

Ostiocola. Ostiocola.

- P. In the Palatinat, Saxonie, and Silesia, like corall.
 M. It groweth on the sand like corall.
 N. *Ossifragus, Sabulosus, Ostrites, Osteolithos, Holosteus, Morochtus Matth.*

Ostiocola. Schrod. T. is glutinative. V. it speedily gleweth broken bones, presently yeelding matter, fit for a *callus* and so hastens conglutination: the D. is drach. i. to drach. i. sem. outwardly it's used in cataplasmes, and plaisters, &c. Aldrovand. broken bones being put into their places, and tied up, it healeth them, using outwardly the ointment made of the roots of cranes bill with axunge, some also use it with red wine, also it drieth and bindeth without acrimony. it helps poyson and the plague.

P.

Phrygian-stone. Phrygius.

- P. It is to be found and had in Phrygia, and Arabia.
 M. It's generated of a pumicose earth.
 N. Λίθος φρύγιος. Lapis Phrygia.

Phrygian-stone. Diosc. T. is very astringent and purgeth. V. it causeth crusts after the manner of fire. with wax it helpeth burnings. Plin. Isid. Maiol. it serveth for the dying of garments. Gal. it dryeth mightily; and is profitable against putrid ulcers, and for the eyes. It's washed as Cadmia.

Plaster. Gypsum.

- P. Almost every where in Hetruvia, and other places.
 M. It's of a crustaceous matter.
 N. Γυψος. Arab. Gypsum, seu giespin. Gall. Plastre du gips.

Plaster. Cæs. T. V. waters comming therefrom, are like those of lime stone, and if much thereof be therein, it causeth death. Agric. Theophrast.

phrast. fullers use it in stead of fullers earth. in physick it drieth and is emplastick, therefore applied it stoppeth bleeding with the white of an egge: when burnt it drieth more, and is lesse emplastick. *Aldrov.* it stops sweate and bloud.

Pumice-stone. *Pumex.*

P. It is found and to be had in Germany.

M. It's generated of earth torrifed.

N. *Καμπύς. Arab. Tanach. Lapis bibulus. It. Pumice:*

Pumice-stone. Schrod. T. cooleth, drieth, and extenuateth. *V.* it gently cleanseth ulcers, filleth and helpeth cicatrices. the powder is often used in remedies for the eyes, and privities: it is used also in dentifrices, or powders to cleanse the teeth, and sternutatories, or those that provoke sneezing. *C.* the best are the white and lightest, most spongy, and dry, easily powdered, and not sandie, when rubbed. *Aldrovand.* it's used to extirpate haire, and in remedies that help ringwormes. *Theophrast.* the powder being taken hindereth drunkenness except a very great quantity of beere be taken after it. when burnt it's to be washed as *cadmia*.

S.

Samos-stone. *Samius lapis.*

P. It is brought from the Isle of Samos.

M. It's found in the earth of Samos.

N. *λίθος σάμιος. Lapis Insula Samos.*

Samos-stone. Diosc. T. is cold and astringent. *V.* being drunke it helpeth those that cannot containe their meat in their stomach; yet it dulleth the sense. with milk it helps the fluxions of the eyes, and ulcers with milk. being applied it hastens the birth; and preserveth the conception. *Plin.* it helps the vertigo, and commotion of the mind: some also use it against the falling sicknesse, and difficultie of urine: *Isid.* it serveth to polish gold with. *Myl. C.* the best is hard, and white: so *Ces.*

Smyris.

Smyris. Smyrisi

- P. It's found where the earth of Samos is.
 M. It's found in the earth of Samos.
 N. Σμύρις λίθος. Ital. Smeriglio. Hisp. Esmeril.

Smyris. *Cæs. Diosc. T.* waisterh and consumeth. V. it's therefore used in plaisters for the same purpose. it helps the moisture of the gums, and is used in dentifrices. *Matth.* the powder thereof serveth to polish gemmes withall, and all sorts of armes: it is so hard also that it serveth to cut glasse, as the diamond doth. *Gal.* it is absterfive, as appeareth by its cleansing of the teeth.

Spectacle-stone. Specularis.

- P. In Muscovie, Spain, Turing, and Misnia.
 M. It's neere unto gypsum.
 N. Selenites, Alumen Scaiole, Matth.

Spectacle-stone. *Schrod. T. V.* it is very seldome used, and then, to whiten womens faces, and take away wrinkles. *Cæs.* before burned it's used with commendation, against the dysentery, being drunk in austere wine: being burned it is like gypsum, and choaketh those that take it. *Aldrovand.* the powder helps the epilepsie, dysentery, hemorrhoids, and fluxes of urine; the powder helps fistula's, and is used in dentifrices.

Spunge-stone. Spongites.

- P. It is to be had in the places where sponges are.
 M. Of the concrescency of the sea-water.
 N. Λιθοί ἐν τοῖς σπώγγῃς. Lapis spongiæ. Cybeolithos.

Spunge-stone. *Schrod. T.* extenuates without much heat. V. it is good to break the stone of the reines and bladder. it serveth also to discusse the kings evill, &c. a draught of a mans own urine being drunk every morning, and afterwards in the last quadrature of the moone, it being taken every day in wine, with common salt, sal gemme, and tartar:
 Talc'h

- P. It is to be had in, and brought from Venice, and Muscovie.
 M. It's generated of a pellucid matter.
 N. *Stilla terra. Phengites, Constant.*

Talc. T.V. it's most used outwardly, as in cosmetics; yet it cannot be used, unless freed from its *vinculum*, being prepared, and reduced into liquor. C. the best is the greenish, and that of Venice, or Moscovie. *Hartm. in Crol.* The distilled or cosmetic oil thereof, serveth to annoint the hands with, after washing in vinegar: some say that if the face be very well washed, that the fucus thereof will last a month. The liquor of S. Closs. consumeth the freckles and spots of the face, and whiteneth the skin, but it must not long remain thereon least it corrode the *epidermis*, or outward skinn. S. Closs. The *cremor* thereof serveth also to whiten the face. The *tincture* is a preservative against the plague: D. gr. 6. being taken every day. *Aldrov.* *Aver* the stone is cold, and temperately dry; but lesse than other earths or lutes. *Matth.* it strangles like *gypsum*, it bindeth, stoppeth bleeding, fluxes, the hemorrhoids, and abscesses, and helps the itch, and ulcers.

Unicorne-stone. *unicornu fos.*

- P. In Germany, Moravia, Silesia, and Saxonie.
 M. Of marble irrigated by a subterraneous petrifying water.
 N. *Cornu fossilc. Ebur fossilc. Ceretites lapis.*

Vnicorne-stone. *Schrod.* T. for the most part they dry, and bind. V. therefore they stop fluxes of the belly, *gonorrhœa's*, whites, the bleeding at the nose, and hemorrhoides: and if the smell be sweet, they are pleasant to the heart, strengthen it, and help the falling sicknesse. used outwardly they cicatrize ulcers, and in collyries stop the watering of the eyes. *Aldrovand.* it helps against all poysons, *drach. i. or scrup. iiij.* of the powder being taken in cardiack water, or in wine if there be no feaver, it causing sweat, and driving the poyson outwards: also it helps the *syncope* and other affections of the heart, *scrup. i.* being taken, having the vertue of the earth of *Limnos*.
 Whet.

P. In Germany, Saxonie, Cyprus, and Misnia. so Encel.

M. Its matter is not much observed.

N. Ἀκόν va ζ'ia. Lapis naxius. Coticula. Acone.

VV Hettstone. *Weck*. T. that which comes off from it by whetting, T. is styptick. V. it stops the falling off of the haire, and causeth it to grow when fallen off. it keeps downe the breasts of women, or virgins: being drunk with vineger it consumes the spleen and cureth the epilepsie; so *Dioscorides*, and *Wecker*. *Aldrovand* the powder is cooling: that of the oleary whetstone, is of an extersive vertue, therefore it is counted good against the *alopecia*, it's used also by smiths, mowers, barbers, and by all men to sharpen tooles withall, as it's sufficiently known.



Stones lesse used in Physick.

S Tones lesse used in Physick. *Cæs.* are the *Antachates*, which being burned smells like myrrhe: so the *Aromatites*, and *Myrrhites*. The *Zanthena* smelleth sweet: so the *Baptis*, and *Atizoe*. The *Libanochron* is bituminous. The *Catochites*, sticketh to the hand, and draweth all beasts after it, being burned: all these are bituminouse. *Asbestos*, being once fiered cannot be extinguished: so *Isid.* *August.* *Maiol.* *Zanard.* *Myl.* *Selenites* increaseth in its candor according to the moone. So *Plin.* *August.* *Isid.* *Diosc.* *Matth.* *Zanard.* *Maiol.* *Caus.* *Myl.* *Dionysius*, being powdered and drunk in water causeth a tast of wine, and resisteth drunkenness: So *Plin.* *Maiol.* *Caus.* *Thracius*, is kindled by water, and extinguished by oile; so *Plin.* *Diosc.* *Myl.* *Plin.* *Gal.* the stinck thereof driveth away wild beasts. *Scyrus*, swimmeth being whole, and sinketh when broken, so *Isid.* *Plin.* *Caus.* *Maiol.* *Albert.* *Mag.* *Arabians*, being burned is used in dentifrices, and helps the hemorrhoids, so *Plin.* *Myl.* *Diosc.* *Gal.* it dryeth and cleanseth. *Memphites*, being powdered and applied with vineger to places that are to be cut or burned, maketh them to be so stupid, that they cannot perceive the paine;

so *Isid. Diosc. Myl. Sarcophagus*, consumeth dead bodies within eleven daies, being layed therein, *sc.* all but the teeth: so *Plin. Isid. Albert. Mag. Androdamas*, restraineth the wrath and rage of men; so *Plin. Albert. Mag.* and draweth silver or brasie to it, so *Isid. Galattites*, being powdered yeelds a kind of milkie juyce, it causeth milk in nurses, being worne by children it causeth spittle; so *Plin. Maiol.* it helps distillations of the eyes, and ulcers being applied; but by reason of it's glutinosnesse, it is to be kept when powdered in water in a leaden vessel; so *Diosc.* being worne it helpeth the birth; so *Myl. Myridas*, being shined on by the sunne, shineth with variety of colours. *Phengites* is used as the specular stone, so *Plin. Isid. Caus. Chermites*, preserveth bodies from corruption, contrary to that of the *Asian Stone*, consuming all things, and reducing them into ashes; so *Caus. Ostracites*, serveth in stead of the pumil-stone to smooth the skin, being drunk it stoppeth bloud; and applied with hony, cureth ulcers, & paines of the duggs; so *Plin.* as also inflammations, & eating ulcers, & causeth sterility, being drunk 4 daies after the birth, so *Diosc. Myl. Gal.* it is very drying, *Smyris* is used in plaisters, to consume and eat; it helps moist gumms, & is used in dentifrices, so *Diosc.* The powder serveth to polish Jewels with, and armes, also it serveth to cut glasse, as the adamant, so *Matth.* it is very absterfiv; so *Gal. Tusculanus*, breaketh being in the fire, so *Isid. Sabinus* yeeldeth a light with oile, so *Isid. Sifuius*, being heated with oile, waxeth black and hardeneth. *Plin. Thebaicus* is used in collyrics; so *Plin. Afus*, is salt, it helps the gout of the tegs being held in a vessel thereof, mixed with copper it helps vices of the duggs, and borches with pitch or rosin, also it discuffeth waxing kernels, and helps the bitings of beasts; so *Plin.* it gently bireth and bindeth, the powder eateth flesh, and extenuates, being used in baths, in stead of nitre; so *Diosc. Melitites*, operates as the *Lactarius*; so *Diosc. Myl.* being powdered it yeeldeth a sweet and hony-like juyce, and being mixed with wax, it helps eruptions of phlegme, spots of the body, and exulcerations of the jawes, so *Plin. Morochthus*, is used by linnen drapers to whiten garments; also it stops spitting of bloud: with water it helps paines of the bladder, and stops destillations. *Thyues*, is very corrosive, and it chiefly purgeth, those humours that hurt the eyes, so *Diosc. Gal. Assyrius*, is used for an amulet, and being tied to the thighes of those that are great, it facilitates childbirth, so *Diosc. Tiburones*, powdered, helpe the difficultie of urine, and stone of the reines and bladder, the tast is insipid, so *Myl. Caymanus*, helps the quartain ague, being bound to the temples; so *Myl. Myexis*, or that of the road, being worne helps the paines of the reines, inflamations

of the dugs, and generation of the stone; also it helps diseases of the stomach, and feavers, and venomous wounds, so *Myl. Chelidonium*, being worne under the left arme, helps old diseases, lunacie, epilepsies, madnesse, and languishing, so drunk; also it makes pleasant and grateful, sc. the red. The black helps against hurtfull humours, anger, and feavers, also it causeth good successe, and helps the paines of the eyes, being powdered and used in water: so *Myl. Ru. Malabar*, held in the mouth in a certain leafe helps hunger; so *Maiol. Glasse*, is pleasant for the sight; so *Maiol. Turchois*, strengthens and preserveth the sight; so *Ru. Myl.* is defendeth from hurt, so *Ru. Myl. Albert.* it strengthneth and comforts the heart; so *Myl. Ru.* and causeth mirth and prosperity. used by the unchast it looseth its colour and vertue, so *Myl.* there are also other fabulous relations made hereof. *Anthrachites* is quenched by fire, and burnes with water, so *Isid. Caus. Hexecontalithus*, hurts the nerves, and weake eyes: so *Albert. Liparia*, being burned, draweth all beasts to it, so *Plin. Caus. Myndar*, driveth away wild beasts, and defends from them. so *Caus. Spinus*, *Smarillus* and *Maritba*, being together and sprinkled with water, doe burne; so *Aristot. Maio*. *Nymphæus* is kindled by water, so *Plin. Maiol. Zanard. Droselitus*, sweateth, being put to the fire. *Ephestites*, by the sun fireth a dry matter, worne before the heart it hinders sedition, and the furie of wild beasts, and being cast into boiling water it makes it cold; so *Isid. Plin. Maiol. Albert. Mag. Abscithus*, being once heated, continueth so 7 daies, so *Plin. Isid. Maiol. Zanard. Albert. Jonis*, being heated draweth chaffe, &c. to it: so the *Charchedonius*; so *Plin. Maiol. Enhydros*, sweateth as if there was a fountain in it, so *Isid. Maiol. Solin. Thyrrhæus*, swimmeth being whole, and sinketh when broken: so *Plin. Maiol. Sagda*, swimmeth on the top of the water, so *Plin. Solin. Isid. Maiol. Catochites* is glutinous; so *Solin. Plin. Maiol. Cinædia*, sheweth the change of the sea, by its cloudie colour, or tranquillitie, so *Plin. Isid. Ceraunia* is said to help against lightning, so *Solin. Isid. Zanard. Plin. Phlegontis*, seemeth to have a flame within it: so *Plin. Isid. Chrysolampis*, seemeth to be of a golden colour in the day, and fiery in the night, so *Isid. Solin. Plin. Chrysocolli*, is said to attract Gold; so *Isid. Plin. Siderites*, causeth discord; so *Plin. Isid. Eumeces*, layed under the head, causeth many apparitions in the night, so *Plin. Gasidanes* conceiveth, in three moneths space, so *Plin. Indica*, yeeldeth a purple sweat, so *Plin. Pæantides*, are great, bring forth, and help women to be delivered; so *Plin. Diacodus*, being layed on a dead man, doth so loose its vertue, that it seemeth to feare death: so *Albert. Mag. Galericides*, is of the nature of galactites. *Garachides*,

maketh amiable. so *Albert*. *Gecolitus* being powdered and drunk in water, breaketh the stone, and brinketh it out of the reines and bladder, so *Albert*. *Kacabres*, is said to cause eloquence, and help the dropſie; so *Albert*. *Medius* helps the gout, so *Albert*. *Nuſe* found in the head of a road, if held in the hand, burneth it when poyſon is preſent; so *Albert*, *Peranites* is ſaid to conceive and bring forth at a certain time, and therefore helpeth thoſe that are great, so *Albert*. *Quiritia*, found in the neſt of a lapwing, is ſaid to diſcover ſecrets, being layed upon the breſt, when a ſleep: So *Albert*. *Quandros*, cauſeth milk, and helps againſt dainger, so *Albert*. *Mag. Suetinus* being rubbed draweth chaſſe, if worne, it cauſeth chaſtity, driveth away ſerpents, and facilitates the birth, so *Albert*. *Virites*, if not gently handled, it burneth the hand: So *Albert*. *Mag*. But theſe are the *frivolous and ſuperſtitious vertues*, that many of the Antients attribute to ſtones, which are not here related, as if credited; but rather to ſatisfy the curious reader by way of Syntagmaticall Hylſtory. *Toadſtone*, by gentle ſtroaking or touching taketh away, the ſwelling, inflammation, or paine from any wound, made by venomous creatures, and preſently draweth out the poyſon. The ſame if true, and held neere unto a toad, ſhe will preſently proffer to take it, so *Weck*. it may be got, by putting a toad into a perforated purſe, and ſo leaving her in an emmet hill, to be devoured. *Snakesſtone*, *Holler*. being bound to the belly of one that hath the dropſie, it drieth and drinketh up the water thereof. it is got by hanging a water ſnake up by the taile over a veſſel of water, and after ſome houres or dayes he is reported to vomit a ſtone for that purpoſe. *Diamond*, is the hardeſt of all ſtones, it helpeth againſt feares in the night, melancholy, and aduſt choller, it is reported to ſtrengthen the heart, and make thoſe undaunted that weare it; yet unfortunate. *Millſtone*, *Aldrovand*. *Hippoc*. is uſed to cauſe conception, it hindereth the violence of milk, being powdered and mixed with roſin, it's uſed as a cataplaſme, and it's uſed againſt hard *cherades*, *Paulus* ſubſtituteth it, in the ſtead of the fire ſtone; who againſt the dyſentery, heated a piece of a millſtone, putting the baked leaves of leeks thereon with vinegar for uſe. *Gleſſopetra*, *Aldrovand*. diſverſe authors commend it for diſverſe purpoſes, ſome againſt witchcraft, others againſt poyſon, which they affirme ſweateth in the preſence thereof, though *Roctius* denieth it. *Gſner* commendeth it againſt intoxications, others compare the vertues thereof to thoſe of *bolus*, and burned ivory, it being found in a very dry earth, and for the moſt part in the mines of bole, as alſo to thoſe of the *Rhinoceros*, and it's much commended againſt dangerous feavers, and to expell the ſmall

small-pocks, furthermore it helpeth against wormes, more than bezoar, there being nothing that more resisteth putrefaction, it being of a most dry nature. *Chelonites*, is of the nature of toad-stone, so *Aldrov.* as also of the belemnites and snakes eggs, therefore some say that it helps against lightning, and poyson, the first being said to sweat when poyson is present, and the other causing sleep and victory, &c. *Encel.* it hath the same vertue, as ostracites, *Marbod.* the magicians thought that being held under the tongue it caused them to foretell things to come. *Trochites*, *Agric. Aldrov.* as also *Entroschos*, have great affinity to the loadstone, and being poudered, and taken with warm water helpeth the difficulty of urine, and breaketh the stone of the bladder and reins, and performeth the other effects of the Jewes-stone. *Ammites*, *Aldrov.* it being bound to the arme on the grieved side, doth not only ease the paine of the reins, but breaketh and expelleth the stone also, being of the nature of the nephritick stone. *Ammochrysus*, *Aldrov.* being powdered serveth only to dry up ink in writings, and is therefore called writers dust. *Sand-stone*, is very dry saith *Aldrov.* and sticking to the tongue like Armenian earth, and may be used in stead thereof, therefore *Erastus* saith it was much used in *Germany*. it's commended against fractures, being made into a plaister, with oile of roses, myrtles, or mastick with a little wax, taking *drach. 1.* of the powder morning and evening in some liquour, it so used, curing in few daies. *Astroites*, *Aldrov. Ficm.* being every day moistned with vinegar and worne, it will preserve from poysons, and mightily exhilarate the vitall spirits, others say that being worne it defendeth from wild beasts, driveth away pestilent feavers; and spiders out of the room. *Plin.* it causeth secundy. *Eapt. Port.* being worne it driveth away night seares, others say, that being worne about the neck it greatly helpeth the epilepsie and apoplexie, and may then also be used inwardly. the powder being drunk by those that are melancholick, strengthneth the principall parts, and helps the *vertigo*: also *gr. 4.* thereof taken prevent the infection of the plague, and kill wormes. *Crucifer*, *Aldrov.* some affirme, that being worne upon the grieved part, it helps the nephritick griefe, and iliack passion, being as a most precious amulet. *Boet.* being worne upon the skinne it stoppeth bleeding in any part, and causeth much milk, also it cureth all agues, and is by some commended against phantasmes. *Variolatus*, *Aldrov. Patrit.* being worne about the neck, so that it may touch the skinne, it draweth out the ichor of the small pocks to the skinne, and presently freeth from the danger thereof, which some say it doth by signature: also applied to the eyes, or other parts it defendeth them from

from the hurt thereof. *Prasus*, *Aldrov.* is commended against dimn-
ness of the eyes, *Albert. Mag.* it hath the vertues of the Jasper, and
Emerald. some say it recreates the vitall spirits. *Mercat.* it looseth
it's greenesse when poyson is present, which cannot be restored, ex-
cept by much washing. *Malachites*, *Aldrov.* some report that be-
ing used it keepeth from lightning, perturbation of the mind,
contagion, feares, and witchcraft, and it's therefore hung about the
necks of children. also it's used as an amulet against the syncope,
paines, rupture, and falls; the powder drunk with milk helps the col-
lick, heart-ach, by purging, *gr. 6.* thereof serving in stead of antimonie,
so *Boet.* the same drunk with a little honey provoketh the termes,
and cureth spasmes being applied with a moist linnen cloth. mixed
with *aqua vite* it cureth virulent ulcers. *Crat.* being applied to the
stomach, it strengthneth it, and agreeth therein with jasper, so used.
Heliotropium, *Aldrov.* it hath very great affinity to the Jasper, and is
therefore thought to have the vertues of the same. it resisteth poy-
son, and stoppeth bleeding in any part. *Boet.* being worne, it hinde-
reth the generation of the stone, helps the concoction of the stomach,
and epilepsie. *Marbod.* it was thought formerly to help to foretell
things, and make invisible him that wore it, which is both supersti-
tious and fabulous. *Ageratus*, *Aldrov. Gal.* it was formerly used by
Carriers, being of an astringent and digestive facultie. *Alaban-
dina*, *Aldrov.* is used in the making of glasse. *Aphroselinus*, *Aldrov.*
is corrupted by showers, it shineth like Christall, and may be cleft
thinner than writing paper. *Adarce*, *Gal.* is very sharp and hot, and
is to be used outwardly only mixed with other things, that may cor-
rect its violence, and so it helps the leprosie, morpew, and other
cutaneous affections. So *Plin. Camphora*, *Aldrov.* some count it cold
and dry 3^o, others hot and dry 2^o, and some of a mixt qua-
lity, and therefore extoll it both in hot and cold diseases. *Rhasis*
counteth it of cold, moist; and thin parts: but *Platearius* cold and dry
4^o, therefore the very smell thereof is thought to hinder ve-
nery, and to provoke sleepe; but it's rather hot, sharp, and acriall, and
bitter, *Gal.* and easily taketh fire, therefore *Mauvritinus* counteth it hot
and dry 2^o. yet it cureth burnings by attracting the hot and
fiery attoms. *V. Avic.* it helps the concoction of the stomach and li-
ver, cutteth phlegme, discusseth flatulencies, and causeth watching;
but other authors attribute the contrary faculties unto it. *Aldrov.*
it helps hot head aches, inflammations, the erysipelas, and burnings, *sc.*
by drawing out the heat by the tenuity of it's parts, therefore *Fuchsius*
substitutes the flowers of water lillies, plainrain, or semper vive. also
taken

taken with *succinum* it helps the *gonorrhoea* and flux of the womb, and used to the forehead it stops bleeding with the water of plantain. it's used in collyriis also against lippitude; and causeth sleep used both inwardly and outwardly, and whitenesse of the face: so the oile chiefly. *Jodoc.* also it helps the heat of the liver, headach, poysons, pestilence, and prevents putrefaction. *Fren.* the oile helps against putrefaction, fits of the mother, passions of the heart, &c. a few drops being taken in any liquor, & anointed on the breast, or the fume may be taken at the mouth. *Merul.* with a like q. of pure powder of brimstone, and wax; it maketh a candle that will not be put out by any weather. *Lapis Vulturis*, see in my *Panzoology*, so *Lapis Cancrorum*. *Carpionis*, *Aldr.* the powder helps the hemmorrhage, having an astringent faculty. *Melanteria*, *Aldrov.* is astringent as myfy: exceeding all astringent remedies by its tenuity. *Load-stone*, *Kirch.* hath the same faculty as Iron, helps the spleen, and dropsie in mulse: worne about the neck, it helps the spasme, and paines of the nerves: held in the hand it's said to accelerate the birth. It is to be kept being hanged up, that it may have its naturall position, and to be fed with Steele filings, it's to be preserved from things that are greasie, being wrapped in a purple cloth. There are diverse other nautick and mechanick uses thereof, but as not belonging to this purpose they are here omitted, and the rest may be seene amongst the rest of the stones, in the precedent Alphabet.



F I N I S.



A N

I N D E X

Containing the Latin Names of such Living Creatures, and Mineralls, as are mentioned in this Book, in Alphabetical order, together with their English Names.

Tetrapodologia. Of four-footed Beasts.

A.

Agnus, Lamb.
 Alce, Elke.
 Aper, Boare.
 Aries, Ram.
 Asinus, Ass.

B.

Bison, vid. Taurus.
 Bos, Cow.
 Bubalus, Bugill.
 Bufo, Toad.
 Butrones, vid. Taurus.

C.

Cabim, vid. append.
 Cajot, vid. append.
 Camelus, Camell.
 Canis, Dog.
 Capra, Goat.
 Capreolus, Roe-buck.

Capricerva, Capricervæ.
 Carygueja, vid. append.
 Castor, Beaver.
 Catus, Cat.
 Carus Zibethi, Sivet Cat.
 Cervus, Hart.
 Chamæleon, Chameleon.
 Crocodilus, Crocodile.
 Cuniculus, Cony.

D.

Dama, Buck.
 Danta, vid. append.
 Dromedarius, vid. Camelus

E.

Elephantus, Elephant.
 Equus, Horse.
 Erinaceus, Hedghogg.

G.

Glis, Dormouse.
Gulo, Gulion.

H.

Hædus, Kid.
Hippopotamos, Sea Horse.
Hircus, Hee-goate.
Hystrix, Porcupine.
Hyæna, Hyæna.

I.

Ibex, Iber.
Ichneumon, Ichneumon.
Iguana. *vid. append.*
Izquepotl. *vid. append.*

L.

Leo, Lion.
Lepus, Hare.
Lupus, Wolfe.
Lutra, Otter.
Lynx, Linx.

M.

Moschus, Musk-cat.
Mulus, Mule.
Mus, Mouse.
Mus Alpinus. *vid. Mus.*
Mus araneus, Shrew.
Mustela, Weasell.

O.

Oryx, Oryx.
Ovis, Sheep.

P.

Panthera, Panther.
Putorius, Fitch.

R.

Rangifer, Rainger.
Ranunculus, Frog.
Rhinoceros, Horned-Snout.
Rupicapra, Rock-Goat.

S.

Scincus, Scinck.
Sciurus, Squirrell.
Simia, Ape.
Sorex, Rat.
Sus, Sow.

T.

Tajibi, *vid. append.*
Talpa, Mole.
Tamandua, *vid. append.*
Tatus, *vid. append.*
Taurus, Bull.
Taxus, Badger.
Testudo, Tortise.
Tigris, Tiger.
Tlacaxolotl. *vid. append.*

V.

Vervex, Weather.
Vicunas. *vid. Capricerna.*
Vitulus, Calf.
Viverra, Ferret.
Uncia, Ounce.
Unicornu, Unicorn.
Upalim, *vid. append.*
Ursus, Beare.
Urus. *vid. Taurus.*
Vulpes, Fox.

Ornithologia. of Birds.

A.

A Cacalotl. *vid. append.*
 Accipiter. *Hawk.*
 Achalalaſtli. *vid. append.*
 Attagen, *Heath-Cock.*
 Aiaia. *vid. append.*
 Alauda, *Lark.*
 Alcedo, *King-fiſher.*
 Amaloſque. *vid. append.*
 Anas, *Duck.*
 Anſer, *Goofe.*
 Apos, *Martinet. vid. append.*
 Aquila, *Eagle.*
 Ardea, *Heron.*
 Arquata, *Curlne. vid. append.*
 Arquatulæ terr. *Stone Chatters. v.*
 Aſteria, *Bitter. (append.)*
 Avis Daic. *vid. append.*
 Aura, *vid. append.*

B.

B Ranta, *Barnicle.*
 Buteo, *Buzzard.*

C.

C Arduelis, *Gold-Finch.*
 Cariama, *vid. append.*
 Ciconia, *Stork.*
 Coccothraustes, *Clorbird. v. ap.*
 Cœcoi *vid. append.*
 Columba, *Pigeon.*
 Cornix, *Craye.*

Corvi leguminales, *Rooks. v. ap.*
 Corvus, *Crow.*
 Corvus aquat, *vid. Mergus.*
 Coturnix, *Quaile.*
 Cozquauktli. *vid. append.*
 Cuculus, *Cuckew.*
 Curicaca. *vid. append.*
 Cygnus, *Swan.*

E.

E Rythropodes, *Red-shanks.*
vid. append.

F.

F Edoa, *Godwit. vid. append.*
 Ficedua, *Colemouſe.*
 Flamenco, *vid. append.*
 Fulica, *Coote.*

G.

G Algulus, *Yellow-hammer.*
vid. append.
 Gallina Corylorum, *Moored*
Hen.
 Gallinago, *Woodcock.*
 Gallus &c. *Cock. &c.*
 Glottides, *Gluts. vid. append.*
 Graculus, *Jay. vid. append.*
 Grus, *Crane.*
 Guarauna, *vid. append.*

H.

H Alixrus, *Osprey*. vid. app.
 Hirundo, *Swallow*.
 Hoactzin, vid. append.

I.

I Acacintli, vid. append.
 Jaribuguacu, vid. app.
 Jynx, *Hickwal*, vid. append.

L.

L Arus, *Sea Mew*, vid. app.
 Luscinia, *Nightingale*.

M.

M Aguari, vid. append.
 Mareca, vid. append.
 Mayæ, vid. append.
 Meleagris, *Turkey*.
 Mergus, *Cormorant*.
 Merops, *Woodpecker*, vid. append.
 Merula, *Blackbird*.
 Milvus, *Kite*.
 Monedula, *Jackdaw*, vid. append.
 Motacilla, *Wagtail*, vid. append.

N.

N Oëtua, *Owle*.

O.

O Chroododes, *Smirings*, vid. app.
 Oriclus, *Witwall*, vid. append.
 Ossi-fragus, *Ossi-frage*, vid. ap.

P.

P Alumbus, *Ringdove*.
 Parus, *Titmouse*, vid. append.
 Parus major, *Oxe-eye*, vid. app.
 Passer, *Sparrow*.

Pavo, *Peacock*.

Pelicanus, *Pelican*, vid. append.

Perdix, *Partridge*.

Phasianus, *Pheasant*.

Phenicopteros, *Phenicopter*, vid. app.

Pica, *Pye*.

Picicitli, vid. append.

Picus marinus, *Sea Pye*, vid. app.

Platea, *Shovelar*, vid. append.

Pluvialis, *Plover*, vid. append.

Pittacus, *Parrot*, vid. append.

Puffinæ Brit, *Puffins*, vid. append.

Q.

Q Uerquedula, *Teale and Widgeons*, vid. append.
 Quetzaltototl, vid. append.

R.

R Allæ, *Railes*, vid. append.
 Regulus, *Wren*, vid. append.
 Rubecula, *Robin Red-breast*, vid. app.

S.

S Neppa, *Sane*, vid. append.
 Struthiocamelus, *Ostrich*.
 Sturnus, *Stare*.

T.

T Innunculus, *Castrel*, vid. app.
 Tominejus, vid. append.
 Totanus, *Pool-suite*, vid. app.
 Turdela Angl. *Marise*, vid. append.
 Turdus, *Thrush*.
 Turdus Exot. *Feldsfare*, vid. append.
 Turtur, *Turtle-Dove*.
 Troglodites, vid. Passer.

Vannellus,

V.

VAnnellus, *Lapwing. v. app.*
 Vespertilio, *Bat.*
 Ulula, *Howler. vid. append.*

Upupa, *Houpe.*

Urogallus, *Biffard.*

Vulpanfer, *Birgander.*

Vultur, *Vulture.*

Ichthyologia. Of Fishes.

A.

ABraxis, *Bream.*
 Acus, *Hornbeake.*
 Alausæ minores, *Pilchers.*

Alburnus, *Bleye.*

Albus, *vid. append.*

Alphestes, *vid. append.*

Amia, *vid. append.*

Anguilla, *Eele.*

Anthias, *vid. append.*

Aphyæ, *Groundlin.*

Apium, *Alderling. vid. append.*

Apus Cobitæ, *Minoes. vid. ap.*

Apus infumæ, *v. Chalcides.*

Aquila mar. *Sea-hawk vid. append.*

Aranci mar. *Quawiners. vid. ap.*

Asellus, *Ling. vid. append.*

Aselluli, *Haddocks. vid. append.*

Asellus Islandicus, *Haberdine.*

vid. append.

Aselluli longi, *Hakes. vid. append.*

Asellus medius, *Coafish. vid. ap.*

Astacus, *Crevisse.*

Atherina, *vid. append.*

Aurata, *Guilt-head.*

B.

Balæna, *vid. Cetus.*

Barbo, *Barbell.*

Blatta Byzantina, *vid. append.*

C.

CAncer, *Crab.*

Canis Cetaceus, *Dog-fish.*

Cannes, *vid. append.*

Cantharus, *vid. append.*

Caper, *vid. append.*

Capitones, *Millers thumbs. v. ap.*

Catulus, *vid. append.*

Centrina, *vid. append.*

Cernuæ, *Ruffes.*

Cetus, *Whale.*

Chalcides, *Sprats.*

Chalcides majores, *Spurlings, ib.*

Chama, *vid. append.*

Chromis, *vid. append.*

Citharus, *vid. append.*

Cochlex marina, *Perwinckles.*

Colydæna, *Yards.*

Concha, *vid. append.*

Conchylum, *vid. append.*

Conger, *vid. Anguilla.*

Coracinus, *Crowfish.*

Corax, *vid. append.*

Cuculus, *Curie.*

Cyprinus, *Carp.*

D.

DElphinus, *Dolphin.*

Dentalium, *vid. append.*

Draco, *Dragon.*

E.

EGhinus, *Urchin.*

Enchrasicolus, *Anckovæ.*

Entalium, *vid. append.*

F.

Faber, *vid. append.*
 Farra, *vid. append.*
 Funduli, *vid. Gobius.*

G.

Gladius, *Swordfish, v. append.*
 Glaucus, *vid. append.*
 Gobergus, *v. append.*
 Gobius, *Gudgeon.*

H.

Halec, *Herring.*
 Hepatus, *Liverfish, v. append.*
 Hippeis, *vid. Cancer.*
 Hippurus, *vid. append.*
 Hirundo, *Swallowfish, vid. ap.*
 Hulo, *vid. append.*

I.

Ichthyocolla, *vid. append.*
 Iulis, *vid. append.*

L.

Lampetra, *Lamprey.*
 Lavaretus, *vid. append.*
 Lepas, *vid. append.*
 Lepus mar. *Sea Hare, vid. append.*
 Leuciscus, *Dace.*
 Liza, *Harfish, vid. append.*
 Locha, *Loche, vid. append.*
 Locusta marina, *Lobster.*
 Loligo, *vid. append.*
 Lucerna, *vid. Aurata.*
 Lucius, *Pike.*
 Lupus, *vid. append.*

M.

Marias, *vid. Cancer.*
 Mater perlarum, *Mother of Pearl, vid. append.*
 Melanurus, *Blacktaile, vid. append.*
 Membras, *vid. append.*
 Merula, *Cookfish.*
 Milvus, *Keeling.*
 Mola, *Mole, vid. append.*
 Molva, *vid. append.*
 Monachæ, *Nun fishes, vid. append.*
 Mornyras, *vid. append.*
 Mugiles, *vid. Mullus.*
 Mullus, *Mullet.*
 Murana, *vid. Lampetra.*
 Murex, *vid. append.*
 Musculi, *vid. Mytili.*
 Mustela, *vid. Anguilla.*
 Mytili, *Mussels.*

N.

Nafus, *vid. append.*

O.

Oniscus, *Whiting.*
 Oibes, *Lumps.*
 Orphidion, *vid. append.*
 Orphus, *vid. append.*
 Ostrea, *Oyster.*

P.

Paganelli, *vid. Gobius.*
 Pagrus, *vid. append.*
 Pagurus, *vid. Cancer.*
 Patru, *vid. append.*
 Passeres, *Plaice.*
 Pastinaca, *Fork-fish.*
 Pavo, *Peacock fish, vid. append.*
 Pectines, *Cocks.*

Pectines

Pectines Veneris, vid. Pectines.

Pectunculi, vid. Pectines.

Perca, Perch.

Phoca, Sea-calf.

Phocæna, Porpoise.

Pholas, vid. append.

Pigus, vid. append.

Pinna, vid. append.

Pinnotheres, vid. Cancer.

Pira Acangata &c. vid. append.

Polygus, Pulp.

Pompilus, vid. append.

Pulmo marinus, vid. append.

Pungitii, Harry Bannings vid. ap.

Purpura, Purple.

R.

R *Aia, Thornback.*

Raiolæ, Maides.

Rana, Frog.

Remora, Suckstone, vid. append.

Rhombus, Flounder.

Rubellio, vid. Rutilus.

Rutilus, Roche.

S.

S *Almo, Salmon.*

Salmerinus, vid. app.

Salmunculi, vid. Salmo.

Sarachus, vid. append.

Sargus, vid. append.

Saurus, vid. append.

Scarus, vid. append.

Scarus ruminans, vid. Abramis.

Scolopax, vid. append.

Scombrus, Mackrell.

Scorpæna, vid. append.

Scorpio, Scorpion-fish.

Sepia, Cuttle.

Serpens mar. Sea serpent, v. ap.

Silurus, Sheath-fish.

Smaris, vid. append.

Solea, Sole.

Solen, vid. append.

Sparus, vid. append.

Sphyræna, vid. append.

Squatina, Skate.

Squilla, Shrimp.

Sturio, Sturgeon.

T.

T *Ajafica, vid. append.*

Tethyia &c. vid. append.

Thunnus, Tunny.

Thymallus, Grailing.

Tinca, Tench.

Torpedo, Crampfish.

Trachurus, Rough-tail, vid. append.

Triches, Shaddis, vid. append.

Trochi, vid. append.

Trutta, Trout.

Turdus, Thrush fish.

V.

V *Ariatæ, vid. Alburnus.*

Vetulæ, Oldwives, vid. ap.

Violacæ, Smelts.

Umbla, vid. append.

Umbra, Vmber.

Uranoscopus, Stargazer.

Urricæ mar. vid. append.

Z

Zygæna vid. append.

Ophiologia. of Serpents.

A.

A *Mmodytes. Ammodite.*

Amphisbæna, Double head.

Anguis, Snake.

Aspis, Aspe,

Boa.

B**B** Oa, Baas.**C.**

C Æcilia, *Slow-worme.*
 Cenchrus, *Millet.*
 Ceraſtes, *Horned-serpent.*
 Chelydrus, *Dryine.*
 Coluber, *Adder.*

D.

D Ipfas, *Dipſas.*
 Draco, *Dragon.*

H.

H Æmorrhous, *Hemorrhoe.*

L.

L Acerta, *Lizard,*
 Lacerta aquatica, *Neme.*

P.

P Elias, *Pelias.*
 Præſter, *Preſter.*
 Pryas, *vid. Aspis.*

R.

R Egulus, *Cockatrice.*

S.

S Agitta, *Dart.*
 Salamandra, *Salamander.*
 Scytal, *vid. Amphibiaena.*

Sepedon, *Seps.*
 Serpens, *Serpent.*

V.

V Ipera, *Viper.*

Entomologia. Of Insects.

A.

A Pis, *Bee.*
 Aranea, *Spider.*
 Afellus, *Cheſelippe.*
 Aſterias, *vid. Araneus.*
 Auricularia, *Eare-wigge.*

B.

B Latta, *Moth.*
 Bombyx, *Silk-worme.*
 Bupreſtis, *Burne-cow.*

C.

C Æruleus, *vid. Araneus.*
 Cantharides, *Spaniſh-flies.*
 Cayayahoal, *vid. Afellus.*
 Cicada, *Grashopper.*
 Cicindula, *Glow-worme.*
 Cimex, *Wal-louſe.*
 Cinomyia, *vid. Tabanus.*
 Cochlea, *Snaile.*
 Crabro, *Hornet.*
 Culex, *Gnat.*

E.

E Ruca, *Caterpillar.*

G.
Gryllus, *vid.* Scarabaeus.
Gryllus, *Kind.*

H.
Hirudo, *Leesh.*

I.
Illus, *Gally-worm.*

L.
Locusta, *Locust.*
Lumbricus, *Worm.*
Lycos, *vid.* Araneus.

M.
Musca, *Flie.*
Myrmecion, *vid.* Araneus.

P.
Papilio, *Butter-flie.*
Pediculus, *Louse.*
Phalangium, *vid.* Araneus.
Pollin, *vid.* Asellus.
Pulex, *Flea.*

R.
Ricinus, *Tike.*

S.
Scarabeus, *Beetle.*
Scolopendra, *Scolopender.*
Scorpio, *Scorpion.*
Stella marina, *See-Padde.*

T.
Tabanus, *Oxe-flie.*
Tarantula, *vid.* Araneus.
Taurus, *vid.* Scarabaeus.
Teredo, *Wood-worm.*

V.
Vespa, *Wasp.*

Anthropologia. of Man.

Homo, *Man, &c.*

Geologia. Of Earths.

Alana terra, *Alaniæ earth.*
Ampelitis terra, *Ampelise earth.*

Arena, *Sand.*
Bolus Armenus, *Bole armeniacæ.*
Cimolia, *Fullers earth.*
Creta, *Chalk.*
Eretria terra, *Eretriæ earth.*
Japonica terra, *Japoniæ earth.*
Lutum, *Clay.*
Marga, *Marle.*
Ochra, *Oker.*
Prigites, *Black earth.*
Rubrica, *Rubrick.*
Selenusia terra, *Selæusine earth.*
Terra Chia, *Earth of Chios.*
Terra Lemnia, *Earth of Lemnos.*
Terra Melia, *Earth of Melos.*
Terra Samia, *Earth of Samos.*
Terra sigillata, *Sealed Earth.*

Metallologia.

()

Metallologia. of Mettals.

Argentum, *Silver.*
Aurum, *Gold.*
Cerussa, *vid. Plumbum.*
Cuprum, *Copper.*
Ferrum, *Iron.*
Minium, *vid. Plumbum.*
Plumbum, *Lead.*
Sandix, *vid. Plumbum.*
Stannum, *Tinne.*
Viride Aeris, *vid. Cuprum.*

Hemi-Metallologia. Of Semi-Mettals.

Antimonium, *Antimony.*
Cinnabaris, *Sinople.*
Mercurius, *Mercury, or Quick Silver.*
Minium, *vid. Cinnabaris.*

Mettals naturall Excre- ments.

Chalcitis, *Chalcite.*
Cobaltum, *Cobalt.*
Marcafira, *Marcafite.*
Misy, *Misy.*
Pioricum, *vid. Chalcitis.*
Sory, *Sory.*

Mettals artificiall Ex- crements.

Cadmia, *Cadmia.*
Diphryges, *Diphryges.*
Lithargyrium, *Litharge.*
Plombago, *Plumbago.*
Tutia, *Tuttie.*

Halologia. Of Salts.

Alumen, *Alume.*
Ammoniacum, *s. Ammoniack.*
Aphronitrum, *vid. Nitrum.*
Aqua Fortis, *vid. Nitrum.*
Nitrum, *Nitre.*
Sal communis, *common Salt.*
Sal gemmae, *Gemme Salt*
Vitriolum, *Vitriol.*

Theiologia. Of Sulphurs.

Ambra grysea, *Amber-greece.*
Arsenicum, *Arsnick.*
Asphaltos, *Asphalt.*
Gagates, *Agath.*
Lithanthrax, *Lithanthrax.*
Naphtha, *Naphth.*
Orpimentum, *vid. Arsenicum.*
Petrolzum, *Oile of Peter.*
Pissasphaltos, *vid. Naphtha.*
Sandarach

Sandaracha, vide Arsenicum.
Sperma Ceti, *Parmaceti*.
Succinum, *Amber*.
Sulphur, *Brimstone*.

Lithologia. Of Stones.

Pretiosiores. Or more
Pretious.

Achates, *Achates*.
Amethystus, *Amethyst*.
Berillus, *Berill*.
Bezoar, *Bezoar-stone*.
Chalcedonius, *Chalcedonie*.
Chrysolithus, *Chrysolite*.
Chrysoprasmus, *Chrysoprase*.
Corallium, *Corall*.
Granatus, *Granate*.
Hyacinthus, *Jacinth*.
Jaspis, *Jasper*.
Ligurius, *Ligurius*.
Margarita, *Pearle*.
Nephriticus l. *Nephritick-stone*.
Rubinus, *Ruby*.
Sapphirus, *Sapphire*.
Sardius, *Cornicol*.
Sardonyx, *Sardonyx*.
Smaragdus, *Emerald*.
Topazius, *Topaz*.

Minus Pretiosi. Or less
Pretious.

Aetites, *Eagle stone*.
Alabastrites, *Alabaster*.
Alectorius, *Cocks-gizzard stone*.

Amianthus, *Amianth*.
Armenius lapis, *Armenian-stone*.
Borax, *Borax*.
Calaminaris lapis, *Calaminare*.
Galcarius l. *Lime-stone*.
Chrystallus, *Chrystall*.
Cos, *Whet-stone*.
Geodes, *Geodes*.
Gypsum, *Plaster*.
Hamatites, *Bloodstone*.
Humanus lapis, *Mans-bladderstone*.
Hybernicus l. *Irish-slat*.
Judaicus l. *Jewes stone*.
Lazuli lapis, *Azure stone*.
Lyncis lapis, *Lynx stone*.
Magnes, *Lead-stone*.
Marmor, *Marble*.
Ostiocolla, *Ostiocolla*.
Phrygius l. *Phrygian stone*.
Pumex, *Pumise stone*.
Pyrites, *Fier stone*.
Samius lapis, *Samos stone*.
Schistus, *Cleaving stone*.
Silex, *Flint*.
Smyris, *Smyris*.
Specularis, *Spectacle stone*.
Spongites, *Sponge stone*.
Talcum, *Talch*.
Unicornu fossile, *Unicorn-stone*.

Minus utiles. Or less
Usefull.

Abiectus.
Adamas.
Adarce.
Ageratus.
Alabandina
Ammites.
Ammochrysus.
Androdamas.

Antachates.

Antachates.
 Anthracites.
 Aphroselinus.
 Arabicus.
 Arenosus lapis.
 Aromatites.
 Asbestos.
 Asius.
 Assyrius.
 Astroites.
 Atizoc.
 Baptes.
 Bufonites.
 Cacabres.
 Camphora.
 Catochites.
 Caymanus.
 Ceraunia.
 Charchedonius.
 Chelidonium.
 Cheionites.
 Chernites.
 Chryfocolla.
 Chrysolampis.
 Cinzdia.
 Crucifer.
 Diacolos.
 Dianhyus.
 Droselithes.
 Eubhydros.
 Eutrochos.
 Ephesites.
 Galactites.

Galaricides.
 Garachides.
 Gasinades.
 Gecolitus.
 Glossopetra.
 Heliotropium.
 Hexecontalithus.
 Indica.
 Jonis.
 Lactarius.
 Lapis Cancrorum.
 Lapis Carpionis.
 Lapis Molaris.
 Lapis Vulturis.
 Libanothron.
 Liparia.
 Magnes.
 Malachites.
 Malavar.
 Maritha.
 Medius.
 Melanteria.
 Melitites.
 Memphites.
 Morochthus.
 Myexis.
 Myndan.
 Myrrites.
 Myrridas.
 Nuse.
 Nymphæus.
 Ophites.

Ostracites.
 Pæantides.
 Peranites.
 Phengites.
 Phlegontis.
 Prasius.
 Quandros.
 vel Vulturis lapis.
 Quiritia.
 Sabinus.
 Sagda.
 Sarcophagus.
 Scyrus.
 Selenites.
 Siderites.
 Sifnius.
 Smarillus.
 Spinus.
 Smyris.
 Suetinus.
 Thebaicus.
 Thracius.
 Thyrræus.
 Tiburones.
 Trochites.
 Turchois.
 Tusculanus.
 Thyites.
 Variolatus.
 Virites.
 Vitrum.
 Zanthena.



An Alphabetical Catalogue of
the Diseases specified in this Book,
together with the Appropriate Remedies
therein, taken from Animals, *viz.* *Beasts,*
Birds, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, and *Man:*
As also from Minerals, *viz.* *Earths, Met-*
tals, Semimetals, their Natural and Artifi-
cial Excrements, *Salts, Sulphurs,* and *Stones-*
More pretious, Lesse pretious, in Alphabe-
tical order, and those lesse used in Physick.

A.

Abscesses, *see* Impostumes.
Abortion causing. Beaver,
elephant, horse.
Crow. Double-head.

Abortion hindering. Hart, hedge-
hog, porcupine, fow. Goose. Ur-
chin, suckstone. Allume. Corneol,
emerald, azure-stone, eagle-
stone, geodes, farnes-stone, gal-
lastrites.

Aconites poison and of such like
Herbs, to help. Beaver, bear, hare.
hart, kid, lamb. Cock, goose.
Gudgion, purple. Fly. Bezoar-
stone,

Adders biting to resist. Adder.
Ægilops, see Eyes fistula.

After-birth to expel and secun-
dine. Beaver, goat, hare, horse,
sheep. Cock, cormorant, goose.
Eele, pike, scorpion-fish, urchin,
Spanish-Flies, wall louse, worme.
Bezoar-stone.

Agues to help. Hedghog. Cock,
cuckow, pigeon. Crevisse, pike,
tench, mother of pearle, concha.
Spider. Sealed earth. Antimony,
mercury. Allume, ammoniack,
Sapphir, crucifer.

Agues

Agues causing. Hart, sow, Sparrow.
Eele, lamprey, sprats, sturgeon,
trout.

Agues cold shiverings to help.
Crocodile, sea-horse. Frog, Spider.

Agues heat and thirst to quench.
Allume.

Agues long to help. Goose.

Agues quartan to cure. Bear,
camel, capricerve, cat, chameleon,
cow, dog, goat, hare, hyena, lion,
mouse, scink, sheep. Cormorant,
sparrow, swallow. Crab, dolphin,
frog, concha. Lizard. Beetle, kind,
locust, spanish flies, spider, wall-louse,
waspe. Man. Lead. Antimonie,
mercury. Ammoniack, vitriol. Be-
zoarstone, azurestone, irish-slat,
marble, caymanus.

Agues quotidian to cure. Asse.
Anchovae. Scorpion. Antimonie.

Agues tertian to cure. Horse,
ram. Hawk. Dolphin, concha.
Spider, wall-louse. Antimonie.
Allume, nitre. Emerald, marble.

Aires infection to resist. Cow, toad.
Amber.

Alopecia, see Haires falling off to stay.

Ambergreece to adulterate. Am-
bergreece.

Analeprick, see Restorative.

Artes strained to ease. Boar.

Angina, see Quinsy.

Anodine, see Paines to ease.

S. Anthozies fire to cure. Asse,
cat, cow, goat, hart, lamb, sheep,
sow. Cock, goose, pye, swan. Crab,
frog. Viper, kind, tike, worme. Ful-
lers earth. Iron. Chalcite. Common
Salt. Bezoarstone.

Aves bitings to cure. Ape, bull.

Aparch, see Mouths sores.

Apoplegmatisme, see Head to purge.
Apoplexie causing. Sow. Pigeon.
Mackrel, tench. Coral.

Apoplexie to cure. Beaver, sivet-car.
Partridg, pigeon. Sprats. Worme.
Man. Gold, silver. Antimony, mer-
cury. Ammoniack, vitriol. Amber.
Azurestone, astroites.

Apostumes to ripen and break. Bull.

Appetite to whet. Musk-cat. Cock,
lark, ostrich, sparrow. Anchovae,
mullet, oysters, sturgeon, trochi. Bee,
chese-lippe. Antimonie. Common salt,
nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone.

Argema, see Eyes spots.

Armpits stinck to help. Calfe,
hee-goat, musk-cat. Allume, nitre.

Arrowes invenomed to resist. Hart.

Arrowes to poison. Panther.

Arteries loose &c. to strengthen.
Goat. Cock.

Arteries stiffe to lenify. Cow, goat.
Arthritick, see Joints paines, or gout.

Ascarides to kill. Cow.

Asthma, see Wheezing.

Astringents. Bul, calfe, cow, elk,
goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, sheep, sow,
Cock, goose, partridg. Frog, horn-
beak, mullet, anthias, pagrus. Bee,
spider. Man. Black earth, bole amo-
niack, chalk, clay, earth of cretina,
earth of samos, marle, oker, rubrick,
sealed earth. Copper, iron, lead, silver.
Antimonie, sinople, misy, fory, cad-
mia, diphryges, litharge. Allume,
common salt, vitriol. Arsenick, as-
phalte. Corall, emerald, sapphir,
amianth, armenian stone, bloud-
stone, calaminare, chrystal, geodes,
loadstone, ostiocola, phrygian stone,
samos stone, talch, unicorn stone,
whetstone, asius, ageratus, melan-
teria.

Atrophie.

Atrophy, see Tabes.

Attenuating and rarifying. Beaver, musk-cat. Common-salt, gemme-salt, nitre, vitriol. Naphth. Bloud-stone, fier-stone, pumice-stone, sponge-stone, asius.

Austere. Ape. Japonian-earth.

Andacity to cause. Ape, hyena, musk-cat. Black-bird. Achates. Beril, chrysolite, corneol, cocks-gizard-stone.

B.

B *Back Consumption to cure.* Goose.

Back and veines to strengthen. Assle, bear, cat, lamb.

Barrennesse causing. Hare, lion, mule, panther. Vulture. Amber-greece, ostracites.

Barrennesse to cure. Bull, fivet-cat. Goose, kite. Serpent. Spider. Nitre, vitriol. Amethyst, marble.

Bear's diseases to cure. Pismire.

Bear's bitings to help. Bear.

Beasts, see Cattle.

Beasts &c. venom, &c. bitings, &c. to resist. Capricerve, goat, hart, horse, hyena, kid, lamb, mouse, oryx, roebuck, sea-horse, sheep, sow, toad, tortise, unicorn, weasel. Rat, duck, hawk, pigeon. Fork-fish, scorpion-fish, sprats. Lizard, caterpillar, flie, leech, locust, scolopender, scorpion, spider. Man. Sealed earth. Common-salt, ni-

tre. Brinistone. Bezoarstone, asius, toad-stone.

Beasts venomous to drive away. Assle, elephant, lion, sea-horse. Cormorant, crane, eagle, kite. Adder, dragon. Lizard. Corneol, emerald, dionysius, myndan, astroites.

Beetles bitings to cure. Beetle.

Bees fluxes to help. Cow.

Bees to keep together, and preserve Moth.

Bees stings to cure. Cow.

Belching to provoke. Goat. Bee.

Belching soure to repress. Antimonie. Berill.

Belly to Bind. Boar, bull, camel, cow, dog, goat, hare, hart, horse, roe-buck, sow. Cock, duck, partridge, ringdove, sparrow. Cocks, cockles, roch. Rubrick, sand. Common-salt. Amber.

Belly causing to swell, &c. and counterfeiting. Horner.

Belly gently to loosen. Assle, beaver, bull, calfe, camel, cow, goat, hedghog, horse, mouse, porcupine, roebuck, sheep, wolfe. Cock, goose, sparrow, swallow. Anchovae, cocks, cockles, cramp-fish, cuttle, eele, groundlin, gudgeon, mussels, oister, pearch, pike, plaise, purple, scorpion fish, sprats, thornback, tunie, whale, alphestes, atherina, blatta byzan. tina, cantharus, julis, lepas, urtica marina. Bee, fly. Man Gold. Antimony. Allume, ammoniack, common-salt, gemme-salt, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, load-stone.

Bellies

Bellies paines to help. Beaver, calf, cow, dog, goat, hare, hart, hedgehog, heegoat, hyena, roe-buck, silver-cat. Bat, black-bird, cock, crane, duck, partridge, ringdove, turtle, ibis, martinet. Eele, frog, muller, loligo, tethya. Myllet, Bee, burn-cow. Bole armoniack. Antimonie. Nitre. Parmaceti. Bezoarstone, coral, marble.

Belly troubling. Asse, goat, horse, lion. Barbel, pike, murex. Bee, pismire, spanish-flies. Copper, silver. Antimonie. Nitre.

Bezoar adulterate to know. Bezoarstone.

Birth to kill. Asse. Spanish-flies. Suetinus,

Biting of raving men &c. to cure. Calf, cow, goat. Cock.

Bitings venomous, see Beasts, &c. venom and bitings to help.

Bladder to cleanse. Cock, goose. Grasshopper. Bezoar-stone, corall.

Bladders defluxion on to stop. Asse.

Bladder hurting. Spanish-flies.

Bladders paines and reines to help. Bear, hare, hart, lamb. Cock, goose. Oile of Peter. Morochtus.

Bladders ulcers and carnosity to cure. Cock. Frog. Iron. Mercury. Allume. Bloodstone.

Blastring to cure. Asse. Man. Common-salt.

Bleeding to stay. Asse, boar, bull, calf, cow, dog, goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, horse, kid, ram, roebuck, sow, cabim. Cock, duck, goose, vulture. Frog, poulp. Caterpillar, silk-worme, spider, wal-

louse. Man. Marle. Iron, lead. Antimony, sinople. Allume, vitriol. Amber, brimstone. Coral, corneol, emerald, jacinth, jasper, pearle, sapphir, topaz, bloodstone, plaster, talch, ostracites, crucifer, heliotropium. carpstone.

Bleeding and pissing blood to cure. Goat, hare, hart, lamb. Cock.

Bleeding causing. Leech. Spanish-flies

Bleeding of wounds to stop. *see* Wounds, bleeding.

Blistering things to the skin. Caterpillers, spanish-flies.

Bloud bad causing. Eele, muskels.

Bloud thin causing. Kid. Partridge Mullet. Pearle.

Bloud good causing. Sow. Cock, partridge, pheasant, quaille. Cookfish, gudgin, alphestes. Silver.

Bloud to cleanse. Sow. Pigeon. Copper, gold. Antimony, mercury. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, coral, pearle.

Blood congealed to dissolve. Hare, heegoat, woollf. Cock, crab, creville. Man. Marle, sealed-earth. Common-salt, nitre, vitriol. Asphalt, naphth, parmaceuti. Bezoarstone.

Bloud to coole. Badger. Antimony, litharge. Vitriol.

Bloud to increase. Ram, cock, pigeon. Gudgin. Sealed-earth.

Boars wounds to help. *see* Boar.

Bodies diseases to help. Bear, boar, camel, cow, hyena. Hawk. Gold. Antimony, mercury, sinople. Coral, ruby, sapphir.

Boiles and botches to help. Asse, boar, bull, cow, goat, hare, kid, ram, tortise,

torile, weasel. Pigeon, vulture. Frog, herring, pike, sprats. Serpent. Beetle, moth, pismire. Fullers earth. Agath, brimstone. Asius.

Bones broken to knit. Bull, dog, goat, sow, Cock. Worme. Ostiocola.

Bones naked to cover with flesh. Swallow.

Bowels griping paines to ease. Asie, bull, cow, dog, hare, hart, muskcat, sheep, sow. Earth of Lemnos. Brimstone.

Bowels ulcers to cure. Beaver, cow, hare, hart, sheep. Cock. Bee. Litharge. Sapphir.

Brain, see Head.

Brain cold and moist to warme. Beaver, muskcat. Bee.

Brain hurtfull to. Mackrell. Spider. Granate.

Brain good for. Musk-cat. Cock. heath-cock. Silkworme. Man. Copper, silver. Mercury. Ambergriee, oile of Peter.

Braines rheume to purge. Vitrioll.

Breast and lungs to cleanse, and expectorat flegme &c. Cow, dormouse, fox, goat, hart. Cock, goose, turtle. Cuttle. Man. Brimstone.

Breasts empyema to shew. Earth of Eretria.

Breasts great to lessen. Sow. Bat, goose. Skate. Wherstone.

Breasts to fill with milk, see Milk.

Breasts hurtfull to. Mackrell.

Breasts sore to heale. Badger, sheep, siwet-cat. Goose. Bee, worme. Allume. Asius.

Breasts inflammations to coole. Cock. Geodes, myxsis.

Breasts cancer to cure. Hare. Crevisse.

Breasts paines and diseases to help. Asie, Bat, cock, goose. Murex. Brimstone. Ostracites.

Breasts of women hard and swollen to cure. Mous. Sow. Goose.

Breath short to help. Asie, bear, beaver, camel, fox, mule, wolf. Cock. Cheselippe. Nitre. Arsnick, brimstone. Beril.

Breath stinking to mend. Cow, mouse, sheep. Gold.

Breathing upright to help. Asie, cow. Owle, storke. Moth. Antimony.

Bruises to cure. Asie, bore, bull, dog, goat, hart, kid, ram, sheep, sow, wolf. Crane, goose. Eele. Lizard. Bee, wall-louse. Clay, oker. Lead. Common salt. Parniaceti. Irish-slat, malachites.

Bulls bloud helping against. Kid. Nitre.

Bubo, see Groin swollen.

Burning and scalding to cure. Bear, bull, cow, dog, dormouse, hare, mouse, mule, sheep, sow. Cock, pigeon, Crab, frog, grailing. Bee, worme. Man. Fullers earth, rubrick. Lead. Antimony, sinople, litharge. Alume, common salt, nitre. Limestone, load-stone, phrygian stone, camphire.

Burstings or ruptures to cure. Asie, boar, bull, goat, hare, hart, hedgehog, hyena, kid, mole, ram, sheep, sow, Cock, goose, Lizard. Seepad, snail. Common-salt, gemme salt. Cleaving-stone, eagle-stone, malachites.

C.

C *Achexie to cure.* Cow, hedgehog, Nightingale, pigeon, Tethya. Pismire. Man. Iron. Antimonie. Nitre, vitriol. Brimstone.

Cacochymick, see Juyce evill of.

Cankers to cure. Crocodile, goat, hart, lamb, lion, sheep. Crane Crab. Burne-cow, spanish-flies, wood-worme. Man. Tinne, Mercury, litharge. Arsnick. Bezoarstone, pearle, lime-stone.

Cankers in the mouth to cure. Sprats.

Cankers to drive away. Bugil.

Cantharides to resist. Cow, goat, mouse, ram, Goose. Spanish-flies.

Carbuncles to cure. Goat, sheep, sow, toad. Cock, goose, pigeon, sparrow. Crab, mullet, anthias. Beetle, snail. Man. Mercury. Brimstone. Bezoarstone.

Castoreum corrupted to help against, see Beaver.

Castoreum adulterated, see Beaver.

Catarrhes or thin rheumes to stop. Cow, elephant, weasel. Cock. Pike, whiting. Bee. Bole armoniack, japonian earth, sealed earth. Tinne. Mercurie. Nitre, vitriol. Amber, brimstone.

Cathartick, see Purging.

Cattell to preserve. Badger, bull, cow, dog, fox, goat, hee-goat, horse, ram, sheep, sow. Cock, Musculus. Flie. Asphalt.

Caviare to make. Carpe, sturgi-an, huso.

Causlicks. Ho se. Cantharides, or spanish flies. Oker. Cobalt, misy, sory. Vitriol. Arsenick. Christal, lime-stone.

Cephalick, see Head.

Ceraustes biting to cure. Beaver.

Chameleon to help against. Beaver.

Chaps and chilblains to cure. Assle, bear, dog, hart, horse, sow, tortise. Goose, pigeon. Crab. Snail. Man.

Charmes, enchantments &c. to resist. Pike. Coral, glossoptera, malachites.

Children male or female to produce. Hare.

Childbirth to help. Assle, chameleon, cow, hare, hart, sow. Hawk, turtle, sea-mew. Serpent. Man. Chalk. Mercurie. Agath, amber. Emerald, eagle-stone, lynx-stone, famos-stone, asyrius, pæantides, peranites, loadstone.

Children to strengthen. Common salt.

Child or fetus to expell. Assle, beaver, bull, cat, dog, goat, hare, horse, hyena, mouse, sheep, wolf, carygueja. Cock, eagle, goose, pigeon, swallow, vulture, percnopter. Fork-fish, pike. Serpent. Burne-cow, wal-louse. Man. Allume. Brimstone. Bezoarstone, jasper, borax, geodes.

Children hurtfull to. Cock.

Childing women good for. Goat, hyena, porcupine, carygueja. Eagle. Lobster, pike, poulp, loche. Bee. Parmaceti. Corneol, irish-slar.

Childing women hurtfull to. Antimonie.

Choller and flegme to purge. Cock.
Tunic. Pee. Antimonie.

Choller to repress. Calf, cow, sheep.
Chrystal.

Choller generating. Goat. Sturgian. Cockatrice. Bee.

Cicatrices to help. Calf, cow, dog, goat, ram, sheep, sow. Cock, goose, pigeon, ringdove, swallow, pelecane, starre-gazer. Bee. Man. Silver. Alume. Amber. Coral, borax, pumice st.

Cleansing. Dog, foxe, goat, hedghog, Bat cock, goose, pheasant, stare. Crab, cuttle, pike, scorpion-fish. Bee, cheselipp. Alanian earth, black-earth, chalk, clay, earth of Chios, earth of Melos, fullers earth, oker, rubrick, sand, selenuntine earth. Gold. Antimony, mercurie, chalcite, cadmia, diphryges, litharge. Allume, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Brimstone. Amianth, armenian stone, calaminare, marble, smyris, whetstone, arabicus.

Collick of wind &c. to ease. Ass, beaver, bul, cow, dog, goat, hart, hedghog, hee-goat, horse, ichneumon, mouse, musk-cat, roe-buck, sheep, sivet-cat, sow, wolfe, carygueja. Cock, crane, duck, eagle, goose, hawk, larke, partridg, peacock, pigeon, ringdove, storke, swallow, swan, turtle, goldfinch, lapwing, pelecane, titmouse, ossifrage. Carp, cockles, crab, crowfish, eele, gudgin, mullet, oister, sturgian, umber, whale, blacktaile, thrush-fish, glaucus, orphus, scarus. Serpent. Bee, cheselippe, grasshopper, scorpion, snail, wal-louse, worme. Man. Copper, iron. Antimonie, mercury. Ammoniack, common salt,

gemme salt, nitre. Agath, brimstone, parmaceti. Bezoarstone, jasper, chry-stall, marble, malachites.

Collick causing. Kid, Eele, mullet, plaife Myllet.

Culiac to help. Ass, calfe, cow, goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, horse, hyena, kid, roe-buck, sheep, sow. Cock, duck, goose, partridg, pigeon, ringdove. Bee. Earth of Samos. Iron. Naphth.

Cold members to refresh. Bear, beaver, bull, cat, cony, lion, sheep. Scorpion, Nitre.

Colds, coughs, and hoarsnesse to cure. Ass, Bear, boar, frog, goat, hart, hedghog, horse, sheep, sow, wolfe, swallow. Pike.

Cold things. Ape, beare, cow, elephant, Carp, crab, Snails. Earths. Litharge. Topaz, bloud-stone, marble, whetstone.

Colour good to cause, and help cicatrices. Ass. Cock, duck, goate. Serpent. Bee. Man. Earth of Chios, earth of Melos. Gold. Achates, sapphire.

Colour to preserve. Earth of Melos.

Conception to cause. Bear, beaver, bull, camel, cow, elephant, fox, goat, hare, horse, hyena, lamb, lion, mule, musk-cat, sow. Goose, hawk, partridg, quail, ringdove. Carp, poulp, purple. Spanish-flies. Ammoniack. Millstone.

Conception hindering. Elephant, hart, mouse, Mullet. Iron.

Concoction, see Digestion.

Concealing. Boar, frog.

Consumptions to cure. Sheep, Cock, Crab, crevise, thornback, cheselippe, B b b Consumption

Consumption. Eele, blacktaile.

Contractions convulsions and shrunk sinewes to cure. Asse, badger, bear, beaver, boar, bugil, bull, cat, elk, fox, hart, hedgehog, hoise, hyena, linx, lion, mouse, rainger, sheep, sow, weather. Crane, goose, quail, ring-dove, vulture, mole. Bee, beetle, eare-wig, leech, silk-worme. Man. Nitre, vitriol. Agath, amber, arsnick, brimstone, oile of Peter. Corall, jacinth, pearle, malachites, loadstone.

Contraction or convulsion causing. Goat, panther. Fork-fish. Aspe, salamander. Antimony.

Contraction backwards or opisthotonos to help. Beaver, goat. Blackbird, kite, nitre.

Corpulency to hinder, see Leanness to cause.

Cornes to remove. Asse, cow, dog, hart, mule, sheep, sow. Cock, pigeon. Smaris. Salamander. Pismire, spanish flies, wormes.

Cosmetical, see Deformities to helpe.

Costiveness to help, see Belly to loosen.

Coughs to help. Asse, cow, elephant, goat, hare. Cock, crow, eagle, goose, swallow. Bee, snail. Man. Antimony. Nitre. Arsnick, brimstone, naphth. parmaceti.

Coughs causing or hurtfull to. Lead.

Convulses of women to provoke. Beaver, bul, camel, cow, goat, hart, hyena, musk-cat, panther, sheep, sivet-cat, sow. Cock, goose. Cuttle, poulp, scorpion-fish. Serpent. Burn-cow, leech, spanish-flies. Man. Copper, iron. Antimonie. Ammoniack, vitriol. Asphalt, naphth. Bezoarstone.

Convulses to stop. Car, goat, hare, kid, mule, sheep. Cock, turtle. Frog. Caterpillar. Man. Bole armoniack, earth of Samos. Iron. Sinople. Al-lume. Coral, jasper, pearle, blood-stone, chrystal, fierstone, malachites. Camphire.

Cramps to ease. Sow. Cheselippe. Agath, Jacinth.

Crudities causing. Sow.

Cuts to heal. Spider.

D.

D *Amoniack to help.* King-fisher.

Dandriffe to cleanse. Asse, bear, bull, calfe, camel, cow, goat, hart, hee-goat, mouse, sheep, sow, goose. Man.

Deadly. Lion. Dart, dryine, salamander. Plaister, talch.

Dead bodies to preserve. Bee. Cher-nites.

Deafnesse to help. Asse, beaver, bear, bull, calfe, cat, cow, dog, goat, hare, hee-goat, horse, lion, musk-cat, wolfe. Cock, crane, goose, heron. Eele, grailing. Lizard. Eare-wig, flie, moth, pismire, worme. Man. Ammoniack, vitriol. Brimstone.

Deafnesse causing. Aspe.

Defluxions on the joints to stop. Beaver, dog, elephant. Cock.

Deformities to help. Cow, panther, sheep, Pigeon, stare. Gold. Talch.

Delivery, see Childbirth.

Diamond to dissolve. Hee-goat. Diabe-

Diabetes, *see* Urin to stop.

Diarrhœa. Cow, hee-goat Bole, scaled-earth, Iron, Litharge, *see* Flux.

Diaphoreticks, *see* Sweating to cause.

Die brün helping. Cow, horse, sow.

Digestion easie of. Bear, calfe, kid, sow. Cock, heath-cock, lark, pheasant, turkie, turtle, godwit, robin-red-breast, snite, Anchovae, barbel, bream, cooke-fish, cockles, cramp-fish, dog-fish, gudgin, mackrell, roche, smelts, sole, uniber, whiting, yard, blacktaile, codfish, liverfish, loche, millers-thumb, minoes, alphestes, amia, cannes, faber, julis, nasus, vigus scarus, sparus, scolopax, salmerinus.

Digestion hard of. Assie, bear, bull, cow, elephant, fox, goat, hart, hee-goat, horse, lion, ram, sow. Blackbird, cock, coot, cormorant, crane, duck, eagle, goose, ostrich, peacock, ringdove, sparrow, stare, stork, swan, puffins, wood-pecker, avis daie. Carp, crab, cramp-fish, crevissie, curre, cuttle, dolphin, dragon, eele, flounder, guilt-head, hornbeak, keeling, lamprey, lobster, mullet, musfels, oysters, plaife, porpaise, poulp, purple, salmon, scorpion-fish, sheath-fish, shrimp, skate, sturgian, tench, thornback, tunie, whale, harp-fish, mole, swallow-fish, sword-fish, sea-hawk, thrush-fish, albus, corax, catulus, centrina, caper, chama, glaucus, hippurus, murex, musculus, orphidon, pagrus, pinna, sphyræna, sarchus, Zyæna.

Digestion and concoction to help. Cormorant, eagle, ostrich, swan,

vulture, sea-mew, ossifrage. Pike, orphus. Leech. Camphire.

Digefling. Bear, goat, sheep, cock, duck, goose. Alanian-earth, earth of Eretria, fullers earth. Copper. Brimstone.

Dimnesse of sight to help. Bear, goat, hee-goat. Cock, eagle, hawk, partridge, pye, vulture, howlet, osprey. Carp, dace, pike. Dragon. Lizard, viper. Bee. Vitriol. Prasius.

Diseases from cold to cure. Hare, mouse, musk-cat. Pigeon Curre, scorpion-fish, skate. Bee. Lead. Antimonie, mercurie. Oile of Peter. Bezoar-stone, azure-stone.

Diseases contagious to cure. Hare, horned snout, unicorn. Bee, flie. Man. Bole armoniack. Gold. Mercury. Arsnick, brimstone. Bezoar-stone, jacinth, pearle.

Diseases dangerous to preserve from. Goat, horned snout, hyena, unicorn. Mercury. Bezoar-stone.

Diseases inveterate to cure. Sheep. Cock, craye, pigeon. Bee. Antimonie. Bezoar-stone, chelidonium.

Diseases putrid to cure. Vitriol.

Diseases hot to temper. Badger, frog, hart Cookfish. Leech. Iron. Antimon.

Distillations rheumatick to cure. Dog, elephant. Cock, purple. Leech. Man. Bole armoniack. Mercurie. Alume. Brimstone, naphth. Morochus.

Diuretick, see Urin to provoke.

Diziness, see Heads giddiness.

Dogs mad &c. their bitings to cure. Badger, bear, boar, calfe, dog, goat, hart, hee-goat, horse, hyena, ram, shrew, sow, unicorn. Cock, cormorant, cuckoe, goose, swallow, lapwing. B b b 2 Crab,

Crab, creviffe, gudgein, mussels,
tunic, linaris. Serpent. Bee, beetle,
spanish flies. Man. Earth of Lem-
nos. Antimonie. Nitre. Arsnick.
Bezoarstone.

Doglike appetite to help. Dormouse.

Dragon of the sea its bitings to cure. Brimstone.

Dreames troublesome causing.
Goose, lapwing. Achates, cumeces.

Dreams troublesome to prevent.
Dragon. Amber. Chrysolite, ruby,
sardonyx.

Dropsie to cure. Ass, boar, calfe,
camel, cow, dog, frog, goat, hart,
hedg-hog, hee-goat, porcupine,
sheep, sow, toad, wolfe. Cock,
goose, pigeon. Crab, crampfish, dol-
phin, herring, mullet, mussels, oyster,
starre-gazer, thrush-fish, sargus.
Leech, locust, snail, spanish-flies,
worme. Man. Sand. Iron, lead, silver.
Antimonie, mercurie, marcasite.
Allume, common-salt, nitre, vitriol.
Agath. Jasper, topaz, chrystal, load-
stone, kacabres, snakestone, loadston.

Dropsy causing. Cow. Salamander.

Drousy evill see Lethargy.

Drunkennesse causing. Dog, civet cat.

Drunkennesse to preserve from.

Boar, kid, ram, sheep, sow, swallow.
Eele, frog. Bee. Amethist, pumice-
stone, dionysius.

Drying. Earths.

Dulnes to help, see Spirits to quicken.

Dumbnesse causing. Fork-fish.

Dysentery, see Lask.

Dyspeptick, see Digestion hard of.

Dyspnœa, see Wheezing.

Dysury, see Strangury.

E.

Eares paine and noise to help.
Bear, beaver, boar, bull, calfe,
cow, dog, dormouse, fox, hare,
hart, horse, lion, mouse, ram, roe-
buck, sheep, civet-cat, squirrel.
Cock, goose, pigeon, turtle. Dace,
eale, frog, mackrel, tench, thorn-
back. Snake. Bee, beetle, cheselippe,
leech, moth, scorpion, snail, spider,
wall-louse, worme. Allume, com-
mon-salt, nitre, vitriol. Amber.

Eares sores to cure. Beaver, boar,
bugil, bull, cow, dog, dormouse, goat,
sheep, sow. Goose. Starre-gazer,
conchylum. Serpent. Bee, cheselipp,
kind, wood-worme. Man. Iron.

Eares broken to help. Calf, sheep,
Goose. Wood-worme. Brimstone.

Eares running to cure. Boar, bull,
cow, foxe, goat, sheep. Goose. Grai-
ling, tench. Serpent. Bee. Man. Al-
lume, nitre.

*Eares kernalles to cure, and swellings
behind them.* Bear, bull, cow, fox, goat,
sheep, shrew, sow, weasel, pigeon.
Murex, scarus. Kind. Earth of Samos,
fullers earth.

Eares impostumes to cure. Bull,
cow, goat, hart, sheep, sow. Cock,
owle. Grailing. Cheselippe.

*Eares wormes &c. to kill, and
draw out.* Mouse. Goose. Grailing,
tench. Lizard. Eare-wig, flea.

Eares hurtfull to. Ass. Bee.

Earths goodnesse &c. to know. Bole
armoniack clay.

Elephantiasis, see Leprosy.

Emetick, see Vomiting to cause.

Empyema, see Breast to cleanse.

*Enterocoele or ruptures in children
to help.* Bear, hare. Epi-

Epilepsie, *see* Falling sicknesse.

Eryphora, *see* Eyes watering.

Erysipelas to cure. Bear, cow, goat, mouse. Cock, swallow. Frog, umber. Silk-worme. Man. Mercurie. Bezoarstone. Camphire.

Escharres causing. Sory, cadmia. Vitriol. Arsenick. Azurestone, lime-stone, phrygian-stone.

Euchymick, *see* Juyce good of.

Eupeprick, *see* Digestion easy of.

Excoriated bowels to cure. Camel, goat. Vitriol.

Excrementitious. Bear, lamb, sheep, ratus. Duck, eagle, goose, ostrich, pigeon, ringdove, swan, pelican. Dogfish, flounder, frog, mackerel, tench, whale, Zygena.

Excrements little of. Cock, partridge, pheasant, Scorpion-fish, sole, thrush-fish.

Excrescencies, *see* Wens.

Exhilarating, *see* Mirth to cause.

Exulcerating things to the skinne. Burn-cow. Chalcite, cobalt. Nitre. Azure-stone.

Eyesight to quicken. Bull, camel, crocodile, dog, dormouse, fox, goat, hare, hart, hedg-hog, hyena, lion, mouse, musk-cat, rat, ro-buck, sheep, tortise, weasel, wolfe. Cock, cole-mouse, crane, hawk, heron, kite, nitingale, owle, partridge, peacock, pheasant, pye, quaille, storck, swallow, vulture. Cuttle, frog, grailing, pike, scorpion-fish. Blacktaile, lupus. Dart, lizard, serpent, snake, viper. Bee, chesellippe, flie, kind, pismire, wallouse. Man. Copper, gold. Nitre, amber. Acharas, chrysoprase, corall, emerald, jacinth, jasper, sapphire, topaz, azure-stone, lime-stone, pu-

mice-stone, turchois.

Eyes inflamed, red, or bloudshot to cure. Cat, chameleon, mouse, ram, sheep. Bat, cock, eagle, partridge, pigeon, pie, swallow, howler, osprey, woodpecker. Eele, frog, grailing, keling, starre-gazer, centrina, scarus, Lizard, serpent. Pismire, snale. Man. Chalke. Lead. Antimonie. Allume. Naphth. Sapphire, blood st. lime st.

Eyes bleer and watering to help. Cow, fox, goat, hyena, rat, sheep, sow, wolfe. Cock, hawk, kite, peacock, storke, swallow. Crab, grailing. Bee, flie, leech. Spider. Antimonie. Coral, bloodstone, unicornstone, Camphire.

Eyes paine & weaknesse to helpe. Bull, cow, capricerve, cat, goat, hare, hart, hyena, kid, roe-buck, sheep. Cock, hawk, pigeon, pye, swallow. Orphus. Lizard. vitriol. Chelidonium.

Eyes pearle, filme or web to remove. Ass, bear, bull, calf, cat, cow, dog, hare, hyena, mouse, musk-cat, ram, rockgoat, robuck, scinck, weasel, wolf. Bat, cock, stork, osprey. Eele, frog, grailing, keling, centrina, musculus. Viper. Bee, louse, pismire. Man. Copper, chalcite. Allume, common-salt, nitre. Asphalt. Corall, jasper, pearle, sapphire, fier-stone, geodes.

Eyes distillations into to stay. Bull, hart, musk-cat. Cock. Serpent, viper. Snale. Copper, lead, tinne. Antimonie, ruttie. vitriol. amber. Beril. pearl, sapphire, bloodstone, cleavingstone, load st. famos st. galactites, thytres.

Eyes spots to take away. Ass, beaver, dog, fox, goat, hodg-hog, hee-goat, hyena, lion, musk-cat, ram, ro-buck, scinck. Bat, cock, crane, eagle, kite, owle, pigeon, pie, storke,

swallow, turtle, vulture, castrel, howlet, percnopter. Ecce, grailing, lupus. Serpent. Bee, flie, gally-wormie, spider. Antimonic. Ammoniack. Asphalt, naphth. Sapphire.

Eyes fretting sores in the corners to heale. Cow, hart, hee-goat, hyena, sheep, sow. Goose, pye, ringdove, stork. Bee, Chalke, Lead, silver. Antimonie, chalcite, cadmia. Allunie, nitre. Pearle, armenian-stone, bloud-stone, phrygian-stone, samos-stone.

Eyes haire to remove. Bear, dog, hee-goat. Swallow.

Eyes fistula, Agilops to cure. Sow. Pigeon. *Lopus marinus.*

Eyes hurts and blowes to cure. Goat, hyena, roebuck, sheep. Duck, goose, pigeon, swallow. Litharge. Sapphire. Blood-stone.

Eyes swollen out to help. Camel, goat, Hyena, sheep. Eagle, swallow. Bee, beetle. Blood-stone.

Eyes to preserve from pocks and Measels. Sapphire, variolatus.

Eyes black causing. Rat.

Eyes hurtfull to, and causing blindness. Camel. Bat, pigeon. Fork-fish, mullet, perwinckle, skate. Dryine, horned serpent, lizard, pe-lia, prester. Bee. Man. Asphalt. Hexecontalichus.

Eye-browes heat to coole. Cock. Alanian earth.

Eye-browes haire to take away. Goat, hedghog. Cormorant, swallow. Lizard, Flie.

Eye-browes bare to help. Ass, bear, cow, hee-goat, mouse, sheep. Craye. Armenian-stone.

Eye-browes to extenuate. Calfe.

Eye-browes black to make. Dog. Pismire.

Eye-browes hard to help. Calfe, kid. Copper, iron, chalcite.

F.

F *Accred to make white.* Ass, goat, horse, lion, Frog. Leech. Man. Lead.

Face hard to help. Calfe.

Face red to make. Bull.

Face and skinne to cleanse and make smooth. Ass, bull, calf, cow, dog, elephant, lion, roebuck, sheep. Birgander, goose, sparrow, stork, swallow, swan, Anthias, murex. Lizard. Bee, pismire, snail, spanish-flies. Man. Earth of Chios, selenium earth. Silver. Mercury, sory, allume, nitre. Cleaving-stone, spectacle-stone, talch. Camphire.

Falling sicknesse to cure. Ape, ass, bear, beaver, boar, bull, camel, capricerve, cat, chameleon, cow, dog, elephant, elk, ferret, fox, goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, horse, lamb, linx, lion, mouse, mule, musk-cat, otter, ram, roebuck, scinck, sheep, silver-cat, sow, tortoise, unicorn, weasel, wooll. Cock, coot, crow, cuckoe, eagle, moorehen, partridge, peacock, pigeon, pye, quail, sparrow, stork, swallow, vulture, sea-mew, ossifrage, rominejus. Carp, cooke,

cooke-fish, cramp-fish, frog, pike, sea calfe, thrush-fish, blatta byzantina, scarus. Lizard, serpent. Bee, caterpillar, flie, leech, wal-louse. Man. Copper, gold, silver, tinne. Antimonie, mercurie, sinople. Ammoniaek, vitriol. Agath, amber, asphalt, oile of Peter. Bezoarstone, chrysolite, corall, emerald, jasper, armenian stone, azurestone, eaglestone, samos-stone, spectacle-stone, unicorn-stone, whet-stone, chelidonium, astroites, heliotropium.

Fallingsickness causing and hurtfull to. Cow goat, hart, hee-goat, mouse, hawk, king-fisher, quaille, jay. Cocks, cockles, mackrel, tunie. Naphth.

Fat to cause. Cow. Cock duck, partridge, Lizard. Sealed earth.

Fever in infants to help. Assie, bear, hyena, musk-cat, scinck, Dolphin. Agath. Coral, emerald, jacinth, sapphire, sardonix, topaz, azurestone, diamond, Astroites, malachites.

Fever to cure. Assie, badger, crocodile, elephant, frog, hart, hedghog, lion, roebuck, sow, toad, weasel, Cock, partridge, swallow. Cooke-fish, pike, roche, concha. Leech, ox, flie, pismire, scorpion, spider, wall-louse. Man. Earth of Lemnos, earth of Melos. Copper. Antimonie, mercurie. Nitre, vitriol. Amber, brimstone. Bezoarstone, jasper, pearle, azurestone, myexis.

Fever burning to cure. Badger, cow, frog, hart, Cock. Carp. Frog, herring, pearch, tench, Bee. Lead.

Nitre Vitriol. Marble.

Fever pestilentiall and Hum, garick to cure. Capricorne, hart, rock-goat, sow, unicorn. Cock. Earth of Lemnos, sealed earth. Antimonie, mercurie. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Brimstone. Bezoarstone, coral, emerald, jacinth, sapphire, marble, glossopetra, astroites.

Fever putrid to cure. Leech. Vitriol. Bezoarstone.

Fever helick to cure. Frog, Cock, pheasant. Crab, crevise, Bee. Vitriol.

Fever helick causing. Cat.

Fever intermittent to cure. Woolfe. Crab. Copper. Antimonie, mercurie, marcasite. Nitre, vitriol.

Fever causing. Beaver, cow, sow. Cock, duck, goose, pigeon, sparrow. Dragon, tench. Viper. Bee, beetle, eare-wig, leech. Allume.

Fever ephemeral to cure. Assie. Mercurie. Nitre.

Feet running ulcers to cure, and gallings. Boar, hare, horse, lion, ram, tortise, woolfe. Cock, pigeon, storke. Crab. Sealed earth.

Fellons to help. Cow, elephant, goat, ram, sheep, shrew, sow. Cock, storke, vulture. Flie. Nitre. Fierstone.

Fish to catch. Assie, beaver, calfe, Heron. Shrimp, lepas. Butterfly, caterpillers, flie, glow-worme, gnat.

Fish glen to make. Codfish, huss, molva.

Fish

Fish feeding. Cow.

Fistula's, see Ulcers hollow, and fistulous.

Flatulency, see Windiness.

Flies to kill and drive away.

Bear. Flea.

Flegme tough to expectorate. Anchovae. Common salt.

Flegme to purge. Assé, goat. Cock. Anchovae, starre-gazer, tunie. Bee. Antimonie. Common salt.

Flegme causing. Lamb, otter, sow, tatus. Eele, lumps, mackrell, oysters, porpaise, murex, pagrus.

Flesh to beget. Cocks, cockles, mussels, huso. Clay, marble. Lead, litharge, plumbage. Vitriol. Bezoar-stone, calaminare.

Fleshs lightnesse and heavinesse in digestion to know. Swan.

Flesh proud to remove. Assé, sow, Stargazer, urchin. Spanish-flies. Gold, lead, silver. Antimonie. Alumé, vitriol. Borax, asius.

Flies, gnats, wasps &c. to drive away. Lion, sow. Flie, gnat, horner, wasp.

Flints and other stones to dissolve. Bee.

Flux of the belly or humours to stop. Boar, bull, camel, cow, dog, goat, hare, hart, hedghog, hee-goat, horse, hyena, kid, lamb, lion, otter, rockgoat, roe-buck, sheep, sow, Blackbird, cock, cormorant, craye, duck, goose, ostrich, partridge, ringdove, thrush, turtle, vulture. Crab, gudgeon, skate, Sturgeon. Bee. Spider. Man. Bole armoniack. Earth of Lemnos, earth of Melos, earth of Samos, sealed

earth. Iron. Antimonie, mercurie, sinople, litharge. Allume, vitriol. Naphth. Bezoarstone, corall, corneol, emerald, pearle, sapphire, blood-stone, chrystal, eagle-stone, lynx-stone, spectacle-stone, talch, unicorné-stone, mil-stone.

Flux bloody to stop. Hare, hart, Serpent. Corall.

Flux causing. Eele. Bee, Spanish-flies. Copper. Nitre.

Foetus, see Birth and child.

Folly causing. Cocks, cockles, dog-fish

Forgetfulness to cure. Beaver, hart, hyena. Houpe, lapwing.

Forgetfulness causing. Mouse.

Fractures, see Ruptures.

Freckles to remove. Bull.

Freckles causing. Cock.

French pox to cure. Sow, izquiepotl, tatus, Partridge, hoatzin, aura, cozquauhtli. Serpent. Lead. Antimonie mercurie, sinople. Nitre, vitriol. Arsnick, brimstone. Corall, pearle.

French pox hurtfull to. Duck, goose.

Frensie to cure. Assé, beaver, dog, hee-goat, hyena, mouse, sheep, toad. Cock, hawk, owle, pigeon, vulture. Dryine prester. Leech. Lead, silver. Antimonie. Vitriol. Agath. Amethist, corall, emerald, pearle, topaz, armenian-stone, chelidonium.

Frensie or madnesse causing. Beaver, camel, cat, lion. Eagle. Animo-dyte, horned serpent. Spanish-flies, spider.

Frettings or gaulings of the skinne

to help. Asse, bear, boar, cow, goat, hare, hart, hedghog, horse, lamb, mule, ram, sheep, sow. Goose.

Fucus's for the face. Antimonie. Lead. Falch.

Fumes and vapours to repress. Nitre. Amethist, bezoarstone.

Fumes causing. Crevisse.

Fundaments diseases to cure. Asse, bear, bull, cow, dog, goat, mouse, sheep, shrew, sow, wolfe. Cock, crane, goose, swan, Mullet. Spider. Arsnick.

Fundaments chapps and gaulings to heale. Goat, sheep, Goose. Crab, mullet. Allume.

Fundaments heat and paine to alay. Calfe, goat, Cock, goose.

Fundaments warts and knots to cure. Goose. Crab.

Fundaments fistula's and ulcers to cure. Bole armoniack. Lead. Arsnick.

Fundaments falling or exiture to help. Goat, sow. Cock. Crab. Bee, beetle. Iron. Brimstone.

Fundament causing to fall Mercury.

G.

G *All to open.* Man. Galls overflowing, see Jaundise.

Galling of the skinne, see Frettings.

Gangreens to cure. Goat, Frog,

herring. Leech. Man. Tinne. Antimonie, mercurie. Ammoniack.

Garments to preserve from moths. Moth.

Geese hurt full to. Kid.

Genitals to heate. Beaver. Bee.

Gnats to kill and drive away. Elephant. Gnat.

Glaucoma to help. Dog, goat, hyena, roe-buck, tortise, wolfe.

Gonorrhoea, see Reines running.

Glasse to mollify. Hee-goat.

Gold to dissolve. Man. Sealed earth. Lead. Antimonie. Marcasite. Common salt, gemme salt, nitre, vitriol, Arsnick.

Gout to cure. Asse, bear, beaver, boar, bull, calfe; capricerve, cat, chameleon, cow, dog, fox, goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, hyena, mole, mouse, mule, ram, sheep, sow, toad, weasel, wolfe. Bat, cock, crow, eagle, goose, heron, kite, ostrich, peacock, pigeon, ringdove, storke, swallow, turkie, turtle, vulture. Cramp-fish, sea-calfe, sturgian, liver-fish, *Alepus marinus*. Serpent, viper. Bee, beetle, leech, pismire, scorpion, snail, spanish-flies, worme. Man. Earth of Samos, fullers earth, sealed earth. Iron, Antimonie, mercurie, litharge. Ammoniack, nitre, vitriol. Agath, asphalt, brimstone, naphth oile of Peter. Azurestone, bloodstone, chry stall, load-st. marble, asius, medius.

Gout causing. Sow. Cock, goose. Eele, lamprey, tunie.

Gout in the hips, see Sciatica.

Gravell, see Stone.

Green sicknesse to cure. Antimonie.

Groin

Grain swollen or inflamed to help.
Fox, goat, hee-goat, fivet-cat, sow.
Cock, turtle. Bee, beetle. Earth of
Samos. Mercurie.

Gumms lobe and spury to strength-
en. Asse, cow, dog, goat, hart. Sino-
ple, chalcite. Allume, common-salt.
Corall, alabaſter, ſmyris.

Gumms ſore and fonte to help.
Sheep, wolfe. Cuttle, ſprats. Al-
lume.

Guts paines to eaſe, ſee Bowels
paines.

Guts ſtopt, ſee Iliack paſſion to
cure.

Gypſum, ceruſe and quickſilver to
help againſt. Asſe.

H.

Hæmoptiſis, ſee Spitting of
blood.

Haires cauſing to grow. Asſe,
bear, buck, goat, hare, hart, hedghog,
mole. Cock, pigeon. Ecce. Lizard,
ſerpent, viper. Bee. Man. Whet-
ſtone.

Haires falling off to ſtay. Asſe,
bear, bull, caſe, cat, dormouſe, fox,
goat, hare, hedghog, hee-goat, mouſe,
rat, ſheep, ſow. Cock, goole, pigeon,
ſparrow. Frog, ſcorpion fiſh, skate,
urchin, ſmaris. Salamander. Bec,
ſlie, leech, ſpaniſh-flies. Fullers
earth. Gold, iron. Arſenick. Eme-
rald.

Haire to beautify. Purple. Earth of
Chios. Allume.

Haire to tak away. Asſe, beaver,
dog, frog, goat, hare, hart, hedghog,
horſe, hyena, lamb, mole, roebuck,
ſow. Bat, owle, ſwallow, aura. Cramp-
fiſh, eece, frog, tunic, lepus marinus,
urtica marina, pulmo marinus.
Preſter, ſeps. Caterpillar, leech,
piſmire, ſeepadde, tike. Gold. Arſ-
nick. Pumice-ſtone, whet-ſtone.

Haire black to make. Crow,
ſtorke, woodpecker. Flie, leech.
Alanian earth, earth of Eretria.
Sory. Allume.

Haire to curl. Asſe, camel, ram.
Naphth.

Haire red to make. Bee.

Haire white to make. Boar, mole,
Graye, crow, ſwallow.

Haue of the Seas poiſon to cure.
Asſe, cow, horſe. Cock, goole.

Hawks good for. Pye. Lizard,
ſerpent. Butter-flie, leech.

Hawks worms to kill, &c. Toad,
Sparrow.

Hawks hurting. Craye, crow.

Headack to cure. Asſe, beaver,
bull, cow, dog, elephant, fox, goat,
hare, hart, hyena, mouſe, otter, ram,
ſheep, ſow, weaſel. Cock, craye, eagle,
goole, houpe, kite, owle, pigeon, ſwal-
low, vulture, lapwing, percnopter.
Crab, cramp-fiſh, lamprey, pike,
tench. Dragon. Cheſelippe, leech.
Earth of Eretria, japonian earth,
ſealed earth. Gold, lead, ſilver. An-
timonie, mercurie. Common-salt,
vitriol. Amber. Emerald, ſapphire,
loadſtone, marble. Camphire.

Heads

Heads baldnesse to help. Lamb, mole.

Heads cold diseases to cure. Beaver, musk-cat, fivet-cat, toad. Cock, eagle. Bee. Man. Gold. Antimonic. Ammoniack, vitriol. Amber.

Heads giddinesse and swimming to help. Beaver, capricerve, cat, hare, musk-cat, otter, panther, rock-goat, fivet-cat, weasel. Pigeon. Anthias. Silk-worme. Tinne. Vitriol. Amber. Bezoarstone, emerald, pearle, samos stone, astroites.

Head to purge. Cow. Herring, Serpent. Man. Tinne. Vitriol.

Heads running sores to heale. Asse, bull, calfe, cow, dog, fox, sow. Cock. Skate, urchin, centrina, murex. Man. Fullers earth. Antimonic, mercurie. Common salt, vitriol. Brimstone.

Heads dry scab and scurfe to cure. Cow, hee-goat. Goose.

Heads wounds and fractures to heale. Cow. Spider.

Heads heavinessse to cure. Asse, musk-cat. Common-salt. Brimstone.

Heads itching to help. Dog.

Head hurtfull to, or causing head-ach. Asse, cow, fitch, musk-cat. Pigeon. Mackrel. Lizard. Mercury.

Heads giddinesse causing. Asse. Snake. Spanish-flies.

Health to preserve. Goose. Bee, louse. Gold. Bezoarstone, pearle, sardonix.

Heart to comfort and strengthen against infection. Ape, elephant, hart, musk-cat, fivet-cat, unicorn.

Cock, partridge, Silk-worme. Sealed earth. Gold, silver. Acharates. Bezoarstone, chrysoprase, coral, emerald, granate, jacinth, jasper, pearle, sapphire, unicorne-stone, turchois, diamond.

Hearts faintings, passions and trembling to cure. Ape, hart, hyena, musk-cat, panther, sow, toad, unicorn. Cock, pye, woodpecker. Mother of pearle. Spider. Sealed earth. Silver. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Agath, amber, amber greece. Bezoarstone, granate, pearle, sapphire, eagle-stone, unicorne-stone, malachites. Camphire.

Heating and discussing. Bear, camel, cat, cow, hart, hee-goat, hyena, lion, musk-cat, sheep, sow, wolfe. Goose, pigeon, swallow. Oister. Bee, cheselippe, scorpion, worme. Man. Diphryges. Common salt, nitre. Agath, amber, amber greece, asphalt, brimstone, naphth, oile of Peter, parmaceti. Fierstone.

Heat of the body to coole. Cow, sow. Cock. Crab, frog, sturgian. Nitre. Sapphire.

Heat and moisture naturall to preserve. Antimonic.

Hellebore white to help against. Beaver.

Henbane, hemlock and cold poysens to resist. Asse, hart, sow. Bee.

Hemicrania to help. Cow, hee-goat, mouse, ram. Eagle, pigeon.

Hepaticke to helpe. Asse, fox, hare, wolfe. Goose, pigeon, swallow. Cooke-fish, cramp-fish, tork-fish, liver fish, lupus, Iron. Marble.

Hepaticke

Hepatick bad for. Peacock, corall.
Hemorrhoids, see Piles.
Hickock or hicket to stop. Beaver.
Hip gout, see Sciatica.
Hoarsenesse and losse of the voice to helpe. Cock, duck, swallow. Calcedoine.

Hairinesse of the haire to prevent. Asse. Worme.

Horses scabs, or farcie to cure. Sow.

Horses lively to make. Eele.

Horses hurtfull to. Caterpillar.

Horses cough and broken windednesse to helpe. Hart, sow. Cock, moorhen. Eele.

Horses to cause to stale. Beaver, flic.

Horses diseases to helpe. Horse, sheep, sow. Cock, goose. Lizard, serpent.

Horseleeches to draw away. Buck. Leech, wal. louse.

Hot bodies hurtfull to. Beaver. Pigeon, sparrowes, turkie. Crab of the sea, mussels. Bee, spanish-flies.

Hot bodies good for. Cow, kid, lamb, sheep. Duck. Crab.

Humours grosse and cold to correct and expell. Cow, hedg, hog, sow. Cock. Anchovae, biatta byzantina, pulmo marinus. Bee, spanish-flies. Gold. Antimonie, mercurie. Common salt, gemme salt, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, granare, mans bladderstone.

Humours sharp and putrid to repress. Cock, goose. Bee, cheselippe. Mercury, Vitriol.

Humours fluxibility to stay. Hare, hart Pigeon, Bole armoniack, Mercury.

Humours tough to cut and cense. Camel, cow, hare, sow, Anchovae. Cheselippe. Marle. Iron. Antimonie. Flint, load-stone.

Humours slimy to purge. Sow. Black-taile. Antimonie.

Humours grosse causing, and bad. Ape, buck, heegoat, lion, sow. Quaille. Eele, lamprey, mackrell, oyster, porpaise, tunie, whale, catulus, centrina.

Hurtfull things to the body. Duck; *Hunger to prevent* Horse. Be Malavar Hydragogon, *see* Watry humours to purge.

Hydrotick, see Sweat to cause.

Hydrophobic to help. Dog, mole, wolfe, Goose.

Hypercatharsis, see Purging violently to hinder.

Hypochondriack passions to ease. Sheep, man. Iron, lead. Vitriol.

Hysterical see Mothers paines.

I.

Aundise yellow to cure. Asse, bear, Cow, dog, elephant, goat, hart, horse, linx, lion, ram, roe-buck. sheep. Cock, eagle, goose, partridge, ringdove, sparrow, wood-pecker. Crow-fish, mackrell, mussels, tench. Bee, cheselippe, louse, moth, scorpion, spanish-flies, worme. Man. Antimonie. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Brimstone, bezoarstone, lynx-stone.

Jamdisse

Jaundise causing. Panther.

Jaundise black to cure. Man.
Antimonie. Bezoat-stone.

Jawes to help. Assle, bear, hart,
horse, lamb, roe-buck, sheep, swal-
low. Bee, kind. Copper. Nitre. Me-
lirites.

Illiac passion to help. Sheep.
Cock, partridge, pigeon, goldfinch.
Crucifer.

Illiac passion causing. Sow.

Impostumes to cure. Assle, bear,
beaver, bull, cow, dog, goat, hee-goat,
horse, mole, sow. Cock, goose, vulture.
Mole, anthias. Serpent. Antimonie,
Pearle, talch.

Impostumes causing. Leech.

*Impostumes hard to ripen and
clense.* Assle, cow, dog, hee-goat,
horse, roe-buck, sheep, sivet-cat, sow.
Cock. Bee. Antimonie.

Impostumes inward to help. Sow.

Impregnation to counterfeit. Hor-
net, wasp.

Insutuating. Assle.

Inchantments to help. Assle. Mer-
cury. Jasper, sapphire, amianth,
lynx-stone.

Infection to resist. Horned-snout.
Amber griecce. Malachites.

Infections causing. Duck, goose.

Inflammations to assuage. Boar,
Calfe, lamb, sheep, sow. Goose,
woodpecker. Crab, cramp-fish, frog,
Leech, scorpion, spider, worme. Man.
Earth of Chios. Lead. Mercurie,
litharge. Allume. Naphth. Sapphire,
azure-stone, ostracites. Camphire.

Inflaming. Cock, pigeon. Dragon,
double-head, lizard, prester. Snake,

viper. Scorpion, spider.

Inks spots to remove. Ostrich.
Aqua fortis, see Nitre.

Intestines or intrals to help. Ca-
mel, elephant, goat, hare, hart, musk-
cat, sheep. Cock, houe, turtle, vul-
ture. Bee, worme. Antimonie. Com-
mon salt, vitriol. Amber, amber
griecce. Pearle.

Intrals to open and clense. Cock.
Man. Iron. Antimonie. Nitre, vitriol.
Brimstone.

*Intrals exulcerated to cure, see
Bowels.*

Intrals hurtfull to. Oister. Silver.
Mercury.

Intrals exulcerating. Arsnick.

Joynt aches and paines to ease.
Badger, bear, beaver, boar, calfe,
cat, dog, fox, goat, hare, hyena, ibex,
lion, sheep, sow, weasel, wolfe. Cock,
duck, goose, kite, ostrich, pigeon.
Frog, mussels, rench, mole, centrina.
Viper. Bee, spanish-flies, worme.
Iron. Antimonie, mercurie. Com-
mon salt, nitre. Agath, naphth, oile
of Peter. Pearle.

Joynts luxate to settle. Boar, calfe,
cow, dog, goat, hart, horse, linx,
sheep, sow. Bee, Man. Common salt,
nitre. Sand-stone.

Joynts swelling to cure. Assle. Oker.
Agath, brimstone.

Joynts to strengthen. Beaver, boar,
calfe, cat, goat. Goose, hawk, pige-
on, pie, sparrow, storke. Man. Brim-
stone.

Joynts cold and stiffness to help.
Cat, cony, sow. Bee. Man.

Iron to harden and colour. Al-
lume.

Iron to preserve. Bear.

Ifchury causing. Salamander.
Iron.

Itch to cure. Cock, goose. Crab,
cuttle, foik-fish, frog, thornback.
Pisgaire, spanish-flies. Man. Sea-
led earth. Antimonie, mercurie,
sinople. Allume, common salt, nitre,
vitriol. Arsnick, asphalt, brim-
stone. Bezoar-stone, sapphire,
talch.

Itch causing. Scolopender. Al-
lume plumose, common-salt.

Juyce good of. Buck, camel, cow,
hare, danta. Bistard, black-bird,
buzzard, cock, duck, heath-cock,
lark, moorehen, peacock, pheasant,
pigeon, stare, thrush, turtle, wood-
cock, clotbird, curline, seldefare,
goldfinch, gluts, phenicopter, red-
shanks, robin red-breast, rooks, sho-
velar, smirings, stone-chatters, wit-
wall, flamenco, curicaca, jaribugua-
cu, cariana, maguari, guarauna,
aiaia, cocoi, mareca. Barbel, bream,
cock-fish, cramp-fish, crevisse, crow-
fish, dace, dragon, eele, grailing,
gudgin, guilthead, hornbeake, lam-
prey, maids, mullet, oister, pike,
plaise, roche, shrimp, smelts, sole,
sturgian, trout, umber, whiting,
alderling, blacktaile, haddocks,
loche, millers-thumbs, oldwives,
thrush-fish, amia, cannes, chromis,
cantharus, chama, faber, lupus, la-
varetus, musculus, nasus, orphus,
fargus, smaris, scolopax, salmerinus,
umbla, tajasica, parv, &c.

Juyce evill of. Assc, bear, bull,
cow, fox, goat, hee-goat, horse, ram,
sow. Barnicle, bittor, coot, craye,
crow, duck, pye, sparrow, stare, storke,
swallow, swan, jay, jack-daw, oxe-
eye, teale, widgin, woodpecker, wren,
Avis daie, jacacintli, achalalalactli,
amaloq; Barbel, bleye, carp, eamp-
fish, dolphin, eele, fork-fish, frog,
lunps, mussels, poulp, sea-calse,
tench, tunie, whale, mole, peacock fish
sword-fish, sticklebacks. Citharus,
centrina, musculus, zygena, pholas.

Juyce thick of. Bear, boar, bugil,
cow, elk, fox, goat, hare, lion, otter,
sow, wolfe. Cormorant, crane, duck,
eagle, goose, kite, ostrich, owle, pea-
cock, pigeon, acacalotl. Eele, floun-
der, mackrell, oister, salmon, sturgi-
an, tench, cod ling, rough taile, go-
bergus, molva, sarachus.

Juyce thin and watery of. Assc,
hyena. Groundlin.

Itch, see Scab.

Ixa's ipoyson to resist. Hare, kid.

K.

Kernels hard and knots to con-
sume. Fox, mole. Vulture.
Serpent. Arsnick. Asius.

Kibes and chiltsaines to cwe.
Assc, bear, cow, dormouse, goat,
hare, hart, horse, lamb, lion, ram,
rat, sheep, sow. Goose. Sturgian. Al-
lume, common-salt, Oile of Peter.

Kid-

Kidnies good for, see Reines.

Kidnies to cleanse. Pigeon.

Kidnies paines to ease. Asse, fox.
Cock, heath-cock. Lamprey, mullet,
pike. Bee. Nitre.

Kidnies ulcers to cure. Cock.
Mercurie.

Kidnies hurtfull to. Eele.

Kings evill to cure. Cow, hart,
mole, sheep, sow, toad. Anthias.
Adder, lizard, serpent. Cheselippe.
Man. Antimonie. Bezoarstone,
limestone, sponge-stone, millstone.

L.

L Ameness in the joynts to cure,
see Joyns.

Lamps serving for. Ground-
lin, mole, sarachus.

Larks to stay. Asse, bull, calfe,
camel.

Laskes or loosenesse causing, see
Flux.

Leannesse causing. Hare. Eagle.
Mussels.

Leannesse helping. Asse, scinck,
woolfe.

Leeches how to use. Leech.

Leeches to remove. Leech.

Leggs scabbed ulcers to heale.
Bear, cow, goat, hart, sow. Cock, vul-
ture. Snail. Iron. Amianth.

Legs weak to cure. Pigeon.

Leprosie to cure. Asse, badger,
bear, bull, calf, cow, dog, elephant,

fox, goat, hart, hedghog, hee-goat,
hyena, mole, porcupine, scinck, wea-
fel. Birgander, cock, cormorant,
houpe, partridg, peacock, ringdove,
vulture, lapwing, ossifrage. Dolphin,
forkfish, lamprey, salmon, sea-calfe.
Dragon, serpent, viper. Buineow,
locust, moth, pismire, spanish-flies.
Earth of melos. Gold. Antimonie,
mercurie. Allume, common salt,
nitre. Asphalt, brimstone. Bezoar
stone, adarce.

Lepry, melancholy, &c. causing.
Cow. Pigeon. Eele.

Lethargy to cure. Asse, beaver,
boar, calfe, elephant, goat, sheep,
weasel. Pigeon, vulture. Sea-calfe,
ichthiocolla. Leech, wal-louse. Am-
ber, brimstone, naphth. Marble.

Lethargy causing. Mackerel. Am-
modyte, myllet.

Lice and nits to kill. Bull, calfe,
dog, elephant, goat, hart, horse, sow.
Cock. Bee, louse. Mercurie. Allume,
nitre.

Lientery to help. Ringdove. Gudge-
ion. Man. Iron.

Lightning to defend from. Sea-
horse.

Lions diseases to cure. Ape.

Lips chapped &c. to cure. Hart, hee-
goat, kid. Cock, goose, swallow, oi-
ster. Bee.

Liver obstructed to open and
purge. Cock. Man. Rubrick. Iron.
Antimonie, mercurie. Common salt,
nitre, vitriol. Agath, brimstone.
Camphire.

Livers paines and flatulency to
cure. Cock, partridg, vulture, mole.
Brimstone. Liver

Liver to strengthen. Camel, elephant, lion, musk-cat, sow. Cock, partridge, mackrel, perwinckle, centrina. Sealed earth, iron, lead. Beril, Corall.

Liver hot to coole. Hee-goat. Cookfish. Snail. Camphire.

Livers scirrhus to cure. Bear, wolf, Skate, centrina. Leech. Man.

Livers ulcers to heale. Horse.

Livers flux to stop. Duck. Sapphire.

Liver offensive to. Bear, cow, Eele. Myllet, viper. Bee.

Lizard to help against. Beaver. Lizard.

Load-stone to fortify, see Load-stone.

Loathing of meat causing. Duck.

Loines paines to ease. Bear, boar, hyena, sheep. Eagle, goose, pigeon. Lizard.

Love causing. Woodpecker.

Liquid dissolving. Chameleon.

Liver-vill to cure. Calfe, hart, sheep. Serpent. Arsenick.

Lunaticks to help. Woolfe.

Lungs to open and cleanse. Bear, cow, fox, hare, mouse, weasel. Cock. Lizard. Bee. Lead. Antimonie. Vitriol. Arsnick, brimstone, parmaceti. Chrysolite.

Lungs distillations and consumption to cure. Crab, purple. Snail. Man. Brimstone.

Lungs inflammations and ulcers to cure. Cow, dormouse, rock-goat. Purple. Bee, snail. Man. Antimonie. Nitre. Brim-st. bezoar-st. bloud-st.

Lungs cold to warme. Beaver.

Brimstone.

Lungs roughnesse to help. Cow. Snail.

Lungs paines to ease. Snail.

Lungs hurtfull to. Hart. Eele, tench.

Lust or venery to provoke. Ass, badger, bear, beaver, boar, bull, cow, crocodile, fox, frog, goat, hare, hart, horse, hyena, linx, mouse, musk-cat, panther, scinck, silver-cat, sow, toad, wolfe, carygueja. Buzzard, cock, crow, duck, eagle, goose, kite, ostrich, partridge, pheasant, pigeon, quail, sparrow, turkie, vulture. Carp, cocks, cuttle, lamprey, oyster, poulp, roche, shrimp, thorne-back, lupus, urticae marinae. Bee, burn-cow, pismire, spanish-flies, wall-louse. Copper. Common salt, vitriol. Beril, bezoarstone, ruby, cocks-gizzard-stone.

Lust to repress. Bull, dog, elephant, goat, linx, mule, panther, ram, sea-horse, tortoise, wolfe. Ring-dove, turtle. Barbel, crampfish, mullet, suck-stone. Leech. rike. Iron, lead. Jasper, sapphire, sardonyx, topaz. Camphire.

Luxations, see Joynts luxate.

M.

M Adnesse, see Frensie.

Males to produce. Calfe, fox, hare, hee-goat.

Marasmus,

Marasimus, *see* Consumption.

Marine creatures bitings, *see* Beasts venim and birings.

Mares to cause to goe to horse.
Horse. Cock.

Matrix, *see* Mother.

Measles to cure. Antimonie, Amber. Bezoarstone.

Melancholy to represse and purge. Asse, calfe, capricerve, cow, elephant, hart. Blackbird, cock, hawk, owle, pigeon, pie, aura. Leech. Gold, lead, silver, tinne. Antimonie. Nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, calcedonie, chrysolite, pearle, sapphire, sardonyx topaz, armenian-stone, azure-stone, eagle-stone, diamond.

Melancholy breeding. Buck, bugil, cow, goat, hart, lion, mouse, musk-cat, rock-goat, sow, wolfe. Black-bird, crane. duck, peacock, pigeon, quail. Dog-fish. Corall black, emerald, granate, astroites.

Members weak to strengthen. Calfe, cow, fox, goat, gulion, hare, lamb, musk-cat, rainger. Bee. Amber.

Memory to strengthen. Badger, buck, chameleon. Cock, houe, partridge, swallow, turtle. Man. Tinne. Vitriol. Emerald.

Memory hurting. Ram, sow.

Mice to kill and drive away. Cat, cow, rat, weasel.

Mettall to cleanse. Alanian earth, chalke. Antimonie, mercury. Cleaving-stone, sainos-stone, smyris,

Milk to cause in womens breasts.

Asse, cow, hare, sow, carygueja, partridge, glaucus, smaris. Worme. Marle. Pearle, chrystal, galactites, quandros, crucifer.

Milke curdling in the stomach to dissolve. Asse, boar, goat, hare, kid, lamb. Bee.

Milks curdling to cause. Calfe.

Mirth causing. Musk-cat. Gold. Antimonie. Bezoarstone, corall, corneol, granate, jacinth, pearle, ruby, sapphire, sardonyx, topaz, azure-stone, chelidonium, turchois.

Misseltoe to help against. Beaver, goat, hare, kid. Bee.

Moisture superfluous to consume. Mouse, roe-buck, sheep. Naphth. Pearle, fier-stone.

Moist things. Bear, lamb, sheep, sow, weather. Cock, duck, quail, Barbel, carp, crab, crampfish, crevill, hornbeak, oister, pike, skate, thornback, sea-hawk, mormyrus, membras. Man. Silver. Parmaceti.

Moles; *see* Child and foetus to expell

Mole to drive away. Mole. Man.

Moltifying. Badger, bear, boar, bull, calfe, cat, cow, hart, sheep, sow, squitrel. Cock, duck, goose, swan, vulture, huso, mormyrus. Lizard, serpent. Bee. Worme. Man. Alanian-earth, earth of Eretria. Lead. Silver. Nitre. Agath, naphth.

Morphew

Morphew to cure. Bull, cow, dog, hee-goat, mouse, ram, sheep, sow, toad. Goose, peacock, pigeon, stare, swan. Serpent. Lo.ust. Antimonie, litharge Nitre. Brimstone. Fierstone, adarce.

Moths to destroy. Moth.

Mothers paines, windinesse and suffocation to help. Assle, beaver, bull, dogge, elk, fox, goat, hare, hart, horse, hyena, kid, musk-cat, otter, panther, scinck, sheep, sivet-cat, sow, toad, tortise, wolfe. Cock, goose, partridg, peacock, pheasant, vulture. Dolphin, ee, mackrell, sea-calse, blatta byzantina. Burn-cow, pismire, see-padde, spanish-flies, spider, wall-louse. Man. Copper, tinne. Antimonie. Ammoniack, vitriol. Agath, amber, brimstone, naphth. Bezoarstone. Camphire.

Mothers cold griefes to cure. Assle, beaver, calse, hart, mouse, sivet-cat. goose, ringdove. Copper. Oile of Peter. Bezoarstone.

Mother hurting. Goat.

Mothers inflammations to assuage. Ram, sheep. Goose.

Mothers impostumes and ulcers to cure. Assle, calse, cat, fox, hart, sheep. Cock, goose. Crab.

Mother fallen to restore. Bear, bull, cow, musk-cat, ram, wolfe. Cock, goose, crampfish, fork-fish, poulp. Naphth.

Mothers hardnesse, and tumours to lenise. Assle, calse, cow, goat, hart. Goose, swan. Poulp. Burn-cow.

Mouthes sores and ulcers to cure. Calse, cow, hare, hart, hyena, sheep, Goose. Sturgian, smaris. Bee. Bole armoniack. Copper. Allume, vitriol. Arsenick. Corall.

Mouthes inflammations and heate to allay. Dog. Jacinth.

Mouths stench to cure. Badger, hare, hyena, musk-cat. Sprats. Serpent.

Mouth awry to help. Cat.

Mushbroomes to help against. Kid, Cock. Bee. Nitre, vitriol.

Musks scent to recover. Musk-cat.

N.

N *Ailes rugged and overgrown to help.* Assle, bull, calf, cat, dog, elephant, goat, hee-goat, mole, sheep, sow. Frog. Bee. Iron. Allume Arsenick, brimstone.

Nailles loose to take away. Spanish-flies. Narcotick, see Stupifying. Scinck, Memphites.

Nauseousnesse causing, see Stomach hurtfull to.

Necks crick to help. Bear, beaver, cow, goat, lamb, sow. Crane, goose, pigeon. Anthias. Viper.

Needing to provoke. Beaver. Storke. Viper. Nitre, vitriol. Pumice stone.

Nephritick, see Kidnies paines. Neurotick,

Neurotick, *see* Sinewes.

Nightingals to cure. Pismire.

Night mare to help. Agath. Lynx-stone.

Nipples sore to cure. Bee.

Nits to kill, *see* Lice.

Nodes, *see* Kernels.

Nomæ, *see* Ulcers foul, spreading, &c.

Nose bleeding to stop. Ass, beaver, boar, camel, cow, goat, hare, hee-goat, horse, lamb, sheep, toad. Cock, duck, goose, pigeon. Carp, frog, Snail, Man. Bole armoniack, clay, sealed earth. Chalcite. Nitre. Coral, corneol, blood-stone, unicorn-stone, Camphire.

Nose bleeding to cause. Muscat. Goose.

Nose's polypus, and filthy ulcers to cure. Hart. Goose. Poulp. Arsnick.

Nostrils stench to help. Ass. Goose.

Nourishing much. Boar, calfe, cony, cow, goat, hart, horse, kid, sheep, sow. Cock, duck, goose, partridge, peacock, pheasant, ringdove, turkie, maye. Carp, crab, crampfish, creville, dragon, eele, flounder, gudgeon, guilthead, lamprey, lobster, mackrel, maids, mullet, mussels, pearce, perwinckle, poulp, roche, salmon, scorpion-fish, skate, thornback, tunie, yard, blacktaile, loche, swallow-fish, stock-fish, sword-fish, shads, anthias, cantharus, chama, glaucus, lupus, lavaretus, mormyrus, orphus, sargus, tethyia. Bee.

Nourishing little. Cow, hare, Black-bird, goose, quail. Anchovae, cookfish, crowfish, cuttle, gudgeon, sprats, umber, whale, amia.

Nymfesse to helpe. Hare. Pigeon. Mole. Double-head.

Nymfesse causing. Fork-fish, Arsnick.

Nyctalops to help. Goat, rock-goat, roe-buck, sheep. Owle, pie.

O.

Obstructions to remove. Camel elephant. Cock, star-gazer. Serpent. Bee, cheslippe, spanish-flies. Man. Gold, iron. Antimonie, mercurie. Armoniaick, common salt, vitriol. Brimstone. Flint, mans bladder-stone.

Obstructions causing. Sow. Goose. Mackrel, tench. Prester. Iron. Antimonie, chalcite, cadmia, litharge. Allume. Asphalt.

Oedemata *see* Swellings.

Oligotrophicks, *see* Nourishing little.

Opening. Beaver, dog. Goose. Mussels. Cheslippe, scorpion, worme. Man. Iron. Common salt, vitriol. Brimstone. Bezoar-stone.

Ophthalmick, *see* Eyesight to quicken.

Opisthotonos, see *Contraction* of the body backwards.

Opium to resist. Beaver. Bee.

Oppilations causing, see *Obstructions*.

Orthopnoea, see *Breathing* up-right.

Oxydorkick, see *Eyefight* to quicken.

P.

P *Aines in the body to ease*. Asfe, badger, bear, beaver, bull, cow, dog, goat, hart, hee-goat, horse, hyena, lion, sheep, siver-cat, weasel. Cock, goose, partridg, pigeon, vulture, hoatzin. Crab, crampfish, frog, musculus. Bee, beetle, flie, glow-worme, leech, scorpion, spanish-flies, worme. Man. Mercurie. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Agath, parmaceti. Eagle-stone, malachites.

Paines in the back to help. Cat.

Paint. Oker, rubrick. Allume.

Pallat, see *Uvula*.

Palsy to cure. Bear, beaver, dog, dormouse, fox, goat, hare, lion, musk, cat, otter, panther, rat. Crane, goose, owle, pigeon, stork. Viper. Bee, pismire. Man. Gold. Antimonie, mercurie. Nitre, vitriol. Agath, amber, naphrh, pile of Peter.

Palsy causing. Sow. Mackrel, tench.

Paraplexy to cure. Beaver.

Passions to repress. Topaz, samos-stone, chelidonium, malachites.

Palympestus to make. Asfe.

Perfumes to make. Musk-cat, siver-cat, tortise.

Pearls to dissolve. Lead.

Pestilence or plague to prevent.

Badger, elephant, horse, ram, rock-goat, sow. Black-bird, cock, pigeon, ringdove, storke, thrush, turtle.

Hornbeack, mullet. Slow-worme.

Scorpion, seepadde. Man. Bole armoniack, sealed earth. Gold, lead.

Antimonic, mercurie. Common

salt, vitriol. Amber, arsnick, brim-

stone. Bezoar-stone, corall, emerald,

jacinth, pearle, ruby, sapphire, to-

paz, ostiocola, talch, astroites.

Camphire.

Pestilence causing. Cat.

Phagedens, see *Ulcers* spreading.

Phalangium, see *Spiders* of the

field.

Phantasmes to prevent. Woolfe.

Jasper, crucifer.

Phlegmons to cure. Cow, sheep.

Goose. Earth of Samos.

Philtrons to resist. Sealed earth.

Philtrons. Frog. Spanish flies.

Man. Amethyst, jacinth.

Piles or hemorrhoids to cure. Bear,

camel, cat, cow, dog, hart, hee-goat,

lion, otter, seahorse, sheep, sow, toad,

woolfe. Goose, pigeon, swan. Eele,

frog, mullet, pike, trout, concha.

Beetle, chesclippe, leeches, locust.

Iron, lead, silver. Emerald, pearle,

sapphire, cleaving-stone, spectacle-

stone, talch, unicorn-stone, ara-

bicus.

Piles

Piles or hemorrhoids, causing, and hurting. Buck, bull, cow. Goose, heron, peacock, stare.

Pissing in bed to stay. Boar, hart, hedg-hog, mouse, porcupine, sheep. Cock.

Pismires to drive away. Pismire.

Plague sores to break. Cock, Man, bezoar-stone.

Plague sores to consume. Badger. Oyster, stench. Emerald.

Plants dead to revive. Marcasite.

Pleurisy to cure. Boar, sheep, sow. Cock, duck, peacock. Crab, pike, thrush-fish. Bee. Man. Antimonie. Nitre, vitriol. Amber. Bezoar-stone, eagle-st, iynx-st, marble.

Pox small to cure and expell. Sealed earth. Gold. Antimonie. Bezoar-stone, glosopetra, variolatus.

Pox marks to take away. Camel. Grailing. Man. Parmaceti.

Poyson and infection to resist. Asse, beaver, bull, camel, capricerve, cony, cow, dog, elephant, ferret, goat, hare, hart, hee-goat, horned-snout, kid, lamb, lion, mule, musk-cat, rock-goat, scinek, sheep, sow, tortise, unicorn, weasel. Cock, cormorant, duck, goose, pheasant, stare, stork, ibis. Crab, dragon, frog, purple. Serpent. Scorpion. see padd, spanish-flies, wal-louse. Man. Bole armoniack, chalke, earth of Lemnos, earth of Samos, sealed earth, selenuntine earth. Gold, iron. Mercurie. Common salt, vitriol. Arsnick, brimstone. Achates, amethyst, bezoarstone, corall, emerald, garnate, jacinth, pearle, ruby, sapphire, chrystal, marble, ostiocola, uni-

corne-stone, glosopetra, astroites, heliotropium. Camphire.

Poyson some. Badger, bear, bull, cat, ferret, hart, horse, ounce, panther, ram, rat, shrew, wesel, ratus. Bar, ibis. Barbel, forkfish, pike. Adder, amodyte, aspe, boas, cockatrice, darte, dipfas, double-head, dragon, dryine, hæmorrhæ, horned serpent, lizard, millet, neut, pelias, prester, salamander, scps. serpét, slowworm, snake, viper. Burncow, scolopender, scorpion, spanish-flies, spider. Bras, led, silver. Mercurie, cobalt. Arsnick.

Philothrons, see Haires falling off to cause.

Phibisc to cure. Asse, cow, dog, fox, goat, hart, hedg-hog, horse, rock-goat, sheep, sow, wolfe. Cock, goose, pheasant. Crevisse. Snaile. Man. Lead. Antimonie. Brimstone. Marble.

Prestor to helpe against. Beaver. Tunie. Prester.

Privities botches. Boar, bull, dog, horse, ram, sheep, sow.

Punctures to help against. Goat, wolfe.

Purging the body of ill humours. Sow. Antimonie mercurie. Nitre, vitriol. Arsnick. Bezoarstone, azurestone, calaminare, chelidonius.

Putrefaction to prevent. Elephant, hart. Heath-cock, partridg, peacock, pheasant. Bee, silkworme. Man. Bole armoniack. Sealed earth. Gold, iron. Antimony, mercury. Allume, ammoniack, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Brimst. Jacinth, pearl, ruby, glosopetra. Camphire.

Putrifying

Nutrising quickly. Lamb, mouse, sheep, sow, wolfe. Cock, quail. Eele, mussels, sprats, tench, trout, salmerinus. Pelias. Arsnick.

Q.

Q*uinsey to cure.* Assc, boar, bull, camel, cony, dog, goat, kid, lamb, mouse, sow, toad, woolf. Cock, goose, owle, pigeon, swallow. Crab, crevisse, herring, sea-calse. Bee, catterpillar, cheselippe. Leech. Man. Antimonie. Allume, ammoniack, common-salt, nitre.

Quinsey causing. Pigeon.

Quickfading flower resisting.

Goat.

Quicksilver to resist. Assc, dog, sow, Gold, Chrystal.

Quicksilver to fix. Antimonic. Vitriol.

R.

R*ats to kill.* Rat.

Reds to cure. Goose.

Rednesse of the face to cure, see Face.

Reines to cleanse. Assc, cat, cow, horse, ram, Cock, goose. Crowfish, turtle, mussels. Copper, iron, Ni-

tre, vitriol. Bezoar-stone.

Reines beat to allay. Bear, capricerve. Cock. Bee.

Reines cold to heat. Cat.

Reines running to cure. Beaver. Cock. Cuttle, frog. Iron, lead, Mercury. Amber. Corall, load-stone, unicorne-stone, Camphire.

Reines paines to ease. Assc, badger, bear, boar, goat, hare, hedghog, hyena, lamb, linx, scinck. Cormorant, crane, pheasant, pigeon, storke, turtle. Crab, crowfish, atherina, lupus, tethyia. Cheselippe, scorpion. Gold. Nitre. Oile of Peter. Jasper, nephritick stone, lynx-stone, marble, myexis, ammytes, crucifer.

Reines stone to break, see Stone to break.

Rest or sleep to procure. Beaver, boar, dormouse, goat, hedghog, horse, musk-cat, sheep. Bat, cock, cuckoe, goose, heron, houpe. Sea-calse. Aspe. Kind. Nitre. Corall, jacinth. Camphire.

Restorative. Buck, musk-cat. Cock, partridge, pheasant, pigeon. Snail. Bole armoniack. Gold, Antimonie. Nitre. Ambergriecce.

Rheumes and distillations to stay. Assc.

Rheumes hurtfull to. Turkie.

Rheumes falling on the Teeth to stop, see Teeth.

Ringwormes to cure. Bull, goat, hare, hart, hedghog, mouse, panther, ram, sheep, sow, Goose, pigeon, stare. Dolphin, fork-fish, frog, lamprey, Viper. Bee, burn-cow, leech, tike,

tike. Man. Lead. Mercury, marcasite. Common salt. Brimstone. Bezoar-stone, pumice-stone.

Ripening and suppurating. Goat, hee-goat. Cock.

Ruptures, see Burstings.

Rust to preserve from, see Iron to preserve.

S.

S Adnesse, *see* Melancholy.

Scabs and scurfe to heale.

Ass, bull, cow, dog, goat, horse, panther, porcupine, ram, sheep, sow. Cock, goose. Lamprey, sea-calfe, skate. Dragon, serpent. Moth, pismire. Spanish flies. Man. Gold, silver. Allume, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Arsnick, brimstone. Bezoar-stone, sapphire, amianth.

Scab and itch causing. Bee.

Scabs running to cure. Antimonic.

Scabs causing. Cow. Cock.

Scaldings to cure. *see* Burnings.

Scavrs to heale. Lizard.

Sciatica or hipgout to cure. Ass, beaver, bear, cow, dog, elephant, goat, hare, hart, ibex, mouse, mule, sow. Blackbird, goose, pigeon. Herring, sturgeon, tethya. Lizard. Bee, pismire. Sory. Brimstone, naphth.

Scirrhus's to cure. Cow, lion, mouse. Bat, goose.

Scorpions stinging to cure. Ass,

beaver, calfe, goat, hare, horse, mole, mouse, ram, sow, tortise. Weasel. Cock, eagle, percnopter. Crab, mullet, smaris. Lizard. Locust, scepadde, worm. Man. Tinne. Brimstone. Achates, sapphire.

Scorpions to drive away. Scorpion.

Scurfe to cleanse, see Dandriffe.

Scurvy to cure. Cow, goat, Goose. Worme. Man. Antimonic. Allume, nitre. Brimstone.

Sea serpents &c. virulent bitings to cure. Houpe. Mullet.

Secundine to expell, see Afterbirth.

Seed to increase, see Sperme.

Senses to quicken. Cock.

Senses dulling. Mackrel, Asphalt.

Serpents to kill and drive away.

Bull, crocodile, goat, hart, horse, hyena, kid, lion, panther. Crane, eagle, kite, vulture, ibis. Serpent. Caterpillar. Agath, asphalt. Suetinus.

Serpents &c. stings and venomous bitings to helpe. Beaver, boar,

calfe, cow, elephant, goat, hare, hart, hedgehog, horse, ichneumon, kid, mouse, ram, sea-horse, sheep, sow.

Cock, vulture. Crab, gudgion. Adder, ammodyte, aspe, boas, cockatrice, dart, dipsas, double-head,

dragon, dryine, hæmorrhæ, horned serpent, lizard, myllet, neut, pelias, prester, salamander, seps, serpent,

slowworme snake, viper. Bee, hornet, scorpion, spanish-flies, wall-louse, wasp, worme. Man, Earth

of

of Samos. Lead. Common salt, nitre. Naphth. Achates, bezoarstone, bloud-stone, marble.

Shingles to help. Cat.

Shortnesse of breath, see Breath short.

Shrew mouse's bitings to cure, &c. Hare, horse, lamb, mole, mouse, ram, shrew. Bat, craye.

Sides paines and stiches to ease. Boare, hart. Duck, goose, houpe, pigeon, lapwing. Peach, ruffs, tethyia. Vitriol. Naphth. Bezoarstone.

Sick people hurtfull to. Sturgian.

Silence causing. Chameleon.

Silver rusty to cleanse. Pelican.

Sinewes diseases to cure. Beaver, fox, hyena, mouse, otter. Cock, crane, duck, storke. Frog. Viper. Bee, beetle, worme. Nitre. Brimstone.

Sinewes to strengthen. Beaver, cow, fox, linx, musk-cat, otter. Ostrich, storke swan, vulture. Pismire, snaille, worme. Amber, brimstone, oile of Peter. Pearle.

Sinewes paines, shrinking, and stiffness to cure. Cony, cow, dog, fox, goat, hedgehog, hyena, lion, mouse, otter, sheep, sow, weasel. Cock, eagle, ringdove, storke, vulture. Eele. Bee, worme. Man. Gold. Common salt, nitre. Asphalt, brimstone. Loadstone.

Sinewes prick or cut to help. Sow. Crab. Leech, snaille, worme. Asphalt.

Sinewes hurtfull to. Barbel, lamprey, mackrel. Lead. Antimonie. Hexecontalithus.

Sivet to adulterate. Siver-cat. Man.

Skins fretting and gallings &c. to helpe. Cow, goat, horse. Leech. Sapphire, talch, adarce.

Skin smooth to make. Hare, sheep, toad, weasel. Hawk, ichthyocolla. Serpent. Bee, snaille. Man. Antimonie, mercurie, marcasite. Common salt, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, ostracites.

Skin white to make, see Face.

Sleep procuring, see Rest to cause.
Sleep hinderling, see Watching to cause.

Smelling sweet. Musk-cat, sivet-cat.

Speech lost to restore. Camel.

Sperme or seed to increase. Goat, hart, musk-cat, scinck. Cock, crane, duck, heath-cock, turtle. Eele, umber, yard. Pearle.

Spermes corruption to help. Bezoarstone.

Sperm to dry up. Mullet.

Sphacelus to cure. Mercurie.

Spider's poyson to resist. Beaver, crocodile, tortise. Coote. Mullet. Achates, astroites.

Spider's of the fields poyson to resist. Beaver, sheep. Cock. Pismire, spanish-flies.

Spitting of blood &c. to stay. A sle, Badger, boar, bull, cow, hare, hart, hee-goat, kid, mouse, sow. Cock, duck, Crab. Snaille, spider. Bol armoniack,

armoniack, earth of Lemnos, earth of Samos, sealed earth, Sinople. Al-
lume. Arsnick. Granate, sapphire,
blood-stone, morocius.

Spittle to provoke. Bee. Antimo-
nie, mercury.

Spirits to strengthen, & quicken. Bea-
ver, mule, musk-cat. Cock, hathcock,
pigeon, Crab. Pismire, silke, worme.
Gold, silver. Amber-greece. Bezo-
ar-stone, corall, pearle, ruby, topaz,
astroites, prafius.

Spleens diseases to cure. Asse,
boar, camel, cow, dog, fox, goat,
hare, hart, hedg-hog, hyena, mule,
sheep, sow, tortise. Gormorant,
crow, pigeon. Dolphin, flounder.
Bee, leech. Man. Gold, iron. Anti-
monie, mercurie. Brimstone, oile
of Peter. Coral, azure-stone, whet-
stone, load-stone.

*Spleens hardnesse, obstructions
and swellings to cure.* Asse, ca-
mel, cow, goat, hart, horse, kid,
sheep. Crane, ostrich. Flounder.
Man. Iron, lead. Mercurie. Al-
lume, common salt, nitre, vi-
triol.

Spleens windinesse to cure. Sow.
Man.

Spleen stopping. Bear, cow. Pea-
cock. Eele, blatta byzantina.
Bee.

Spleen wasting. Camel. Corall,
fier-stone.

*Splinters, thornes, broken bones,
&c. to extract.* Boar, cat, cow, fox,
goat, hare, hedg-hog, hee-goat,
mouse, sow, carygueja. Crab,

shrimp, sturgeon. Lizard. Bee,
cheeselippe, moth, spanish-flies,
worme. Vitriol. Load-stone.

*Spots, freckles, pimples, &c. to
remove.* Asse, bear, bull, calf, cow,
crocodile, dog, goat, hare, hart, hee-
goat, lion, roe-buck, scinck, sea-
horse, sheep, sow, toad. Black-bird.
Cuttle, pike, murex. Lizard, ser-
pent. Spider. Man. Earth of
Melos. Silver. Nitre. Fier-stone,
talch, melinites.

Squinancy, see Quinsy,

Stings to cure. Cow.

*Stitches to ease, see Sides
paines.*

Stomach to help. Beaver, ca-
mel, cow, elephant, goat, hedg-hog,
porcupine. Cock, cormorant, duck,
eagle, goose, heath-cock, partridge,
pheasant, sparrow, snite, wood-
pecker, picicitti, chicuatli. Ancho-
vae, cramp-fish, crevillle, maids,
oister, pike, purple, black-tail, lupus,
murex, sparus, urticae marinae. Bee.
Copper, iron, silver. Antimonie.
Allume. Jasper, lynx-stone, myexis,
malachites, heliotropium. Cam-
phire.

*Stomach cold, moist, and weak to
strengthen.* Cat, cow, hart, musk-cat,
woolfe. Cock, cuckoe, goose, par-
tridg, pheasant, sparrow, turtle,
vulture. Anchovae, bream, cocks,
cockles, crevillle, mullet, oister,
yards. Bee. Copper, iron. Antimo-
nie. Ammoniack, common salt,
vitriol. Amber. Corall, mar-
ble.

Sto-

Stomachs heat to coole. Cow, sheep, Cock. Eele, sturgeon, umber. Chalke, Vitriol.

Stomachs paines and gawings to ease. Asse, beaver, cow, dog, elephant, hyena, sheep, tortise, wolfe, Cock, cuckoe, goose. Bee, scorpion. Amber. Bezoarstone, jasper, nephritick-stone, pearle, alabaster.

Stomachs wind to breake. Beaver, hart, sheep, wolfe. Oister.

Stomach to cleanse. Cow. Copper. Antimonie. Vitriol.

Stomachs flux to stay. Partridge, ringdove, wood-pecker. Pike, glaucus, loligo. Worme. Iron. Amber. Bezoar-stone, samos-stone.

Stomach burtsfull to. Asse, bear, hart, hee-goat, horse, musk-cat. Quail. Barbel, eele, lamprey, mackrel, pike, porpaise, sea-calse, shrimp, sturgeon, tench, tunie, whale, sword-fish, cannes, citharus, urticae marinæ. Asp, myllet, salamander. Bee, burn-cow, spanish-flies. Copper, silver. Antimonie. Common salt, nitre. Brimstone.

Stone and gravel to expell. Asse, badger, boar, capricerve, cat, dormouse, elephant, fox, goat, hare, hart, hedghog, hee-goat, horse, ibex, linx, mouse, rock-goat, sheep, sow, carygueja, Cock, cuckoe, goose, larke, ostrich, pigeon, sparrow, swallow, turtle, woodcock, titmouse, wag-taile, wren, ossifrage. Carp, crab, crevisse, cuttle, herring, lobster, pike, scorpion-fish, whale,

urticae marinæ, pulmo marinus, Bee, beetle, cheselippe, glowworme, graf-hopper, kind, locust, pismire, scorpion, snail, wall-louse, worme. Man. Sand, sealed earth, Antimonie, mercury. Allume, ammoniack, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, corall, nephritick-stone, chrystall, flint, jewes-stone, lime-stone, lynx-stone, mans bladder stone, marble, sponge-stone, myx, gecolitus, amnytes, heliotropium.

Stone in the bladder to help. Asse, boar, elephant. Snake. Man. Nitre. Bezoarstone, jewes-stone, sponge-stone, tiburones, gecolitus, trochites.

Stone in the kidneys and reines to expell. Elephant, lamb, sow, Sparrow. Crow-fish, pearch, ruffs. Man. Antimonie. Nitre. Bezoarstone, sponge-stone, gecolitus, trochites.

Stone and gravell breeding. Cocks, cockles, eele.

Stones to dissolve. Vitriol. Lime-stone.

Straines to help. Serpent.

Stranglings of the mother, see Mothers suffocation.

Strangury to help. Asse, boar, goat, hart, hedghog, hee-goat, weasel. Goose, pigeon, pye, wren, ossifrage, harpe. Crab, urchin. Viper. Kind, Amber. Corall.

Strangury causing. Eele.

Strengthening. Bore, hare, hart, musk-cat. Cock, duck, goose, ostrich, turkie. Flounder, gudgeon, lobster,

lobster, perarch, perwinckles, shrimp, smelts, whiting, pagrus, sarachus. Bee. Man. Bole armoniack. Gold, iron. Common salt, nitre. Amber. Achates, berill, bezoarstone, corall, jacinth, pearle, sapphires, topaz, chelidonium.

Stupidity helping. Musk-cat. Cock. Brimstone. Berill. Chrysolite.

Stupidity causing. Cat. Crocodile, mule. Aspe, dryine. Vitriol.

Styptick, see Astringent.

Sunburning to cure. Asse, kid.

Suppurations, see Ulcers.

Surfeiting to prevent, and cure. Amethyst.

Swifets causing. Lamprey. Salmon.

Sweating to cause. Asse, hart, horned-snout, unicorn, tatus. Concha. Viper. Bee, scorpion, worme. Man. Sealed earth. Gold, lead. Antimonie, mercury. Sinople. Allume, ammoniack, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Amber, arsnick, brimstone, Bezoar-stone, unicorn-stone.

Sweating to hinder. Goat. Bee. Earth of Samos, fullers earth. Allume, nitre. Brimstone. Jasper, sapphires, plaster.

Swellings causing. Adder, boas, seps. Horner, wasp. Silver.

Swellings to consume. Asse, bear, bugil, bull, calfe, camel, cow, fox, goat, sheep, sow, road. Cock, crane, goose, pigeon, vulture. Anthias, murex, musculus. Viper. Bee, chese-

lippe, leech, locust pissmire, spanish flies. Man. Fullers earth. Litharge. Common salt, nitre. Brimstone. Corneol, fierstone.

Swellings hard to cure. Bear, beaver, bull, cow, dog, goat, hart, sheep. Crane, goose, ostrich, pigeon, sparrow, lupus. Man. Oker, sand. Lead. Mercurie, tuttie. Common salt, nitre. Brimstone, lithanthrax. Bezoarstone, alabaster, fier-stone.

Swellings soft and oedematous to cure. Oister. Allume.

Swellings hot to cure. Cow. Carp, frog. Leech. Earth of Samos.

Swellings cold to help. Lion. Frog. Agath, oile of Peter.

Swellings hard in the privy parts to cure. Galf, ram, sheep, sow. Fullers earth. Nitre. Pumice-stone.

Swellings and inflammations in the testicles to help. Sheep. Purple. Earth of Samos. Geodes.

Swownings and faintings to cure. Capricerve. Vitriol. Arsnick. Bezoar-stone, pearle, azure-stone.

Swownings and faintings causing. Tatus. Barbel. Adder. Leech, spanish-flies.

T.

T Abes to cure. Asse, bear, cow. Crab, crampfish, forkfish,

fish, skate, Loufe, snaille. Man. Bole armoniack. Nitre. Topaz.

Tasting well. Cock, cuckoe, goose, hawk, heath-cock, moorehen, nightingale, peacock, pheasant, ring-dove, turkie, turtle, clot-bird, gluts, hickwall, plover, parrer, rāiles, red-shanks, snite, stone-chatters, teale. Anchovae, barbel, bream, carp, dace, eele, gudgin, guilt-head, horn-beak, lamprey, niackrel, mullet, muskels, poulp, roche, ruffs, salmon, sheath-fish, sole, sturgian, thorn-back, umber, loche, millers thumbs, minoes, old-wives, shads, anthias, atherina, amia, cantharus, faber, huso, lupus, lavaretus, pagrus, sargus,

Tasting ill. Barnicle, crane, poole snite, puffins, sea pie, sea mew, titmouse, yellow-hammer, aura. Cramp-fish, dog-fish, frog, keeling, sea-calf, skate, starr-gazer, tunie, whale, zygarina. Spanish-flies. Ammoniack.

Teeth breeding to facilitate. Cow, dog, goat, hare, horse, sheep. Cock. Crab, dog-fish, lamprey. Bee.

Teeth loose to fasten. Ass, bull, cow, goat, hart, horse, mole, porcupine, sheep, sow, woife. Dog-fish. Silke worme. Sinople, sory. Common salt. Agath. Corall.

Teeth to whiten. Goat, hare, hart, sheep, sow. Cock. Oyster, purple, concha, murex. Nitre. Pearle.

Teeth to cleanse. Bear, cow, dog, goat, hart, horse, sow. Cock. Crab,

cuttle, dog-fish, oyster, purple, concha, murex. Silke-worme, Corneol, pearle, flint, pumice-stone, smyris, spectacle-stone, arabicus.

Teeth hollow and aking good for. Bear, mouse. Vitriol. Coral.

Teeth hurtfull to. Mercury.

Teeth to draw out. Dog. Lizard, serpent. Caterpillar, chesellippe. Man.

Tooth-ach to ease. Beare, beaver, bull, dog, fox, frog, hare, horse, hyena, lion, mole, mouse, roe-buck, sea-horse, sheep, cajotl. Cock, crow, sparrow. Cuttle, dog-fish, dragon, forkfish, frog, tunie, sargus. Lizard, serpent. Leech, worme. Sory. Allume, common-salt, nitre, vitriol. Agath, naphth.

Tenesmus to cure. Ass, cow, goat, sheep, sow. Cock, pigeon. Oyster, tethyia. Serpent.

Termes of women, see Courses.

Tetanos to help. Beaver, fox. Pheasant.

Tetters to heale. Calfe, mouse, sheep. Lamprey. Spanish-flies. Man. Marcasite. Arsnick, asphalt. Cleaving-stone.

Thirst to quench. Horse, oryx. Cock. Carp, crab, sturgian. Bee. Gold. Common salt, nitre. Achates, chrystal, cocks gizard-stone.

Thirst causing. Beaver, camel. Mullet, muskels. Dipfas, dryine, viper. Lead. Arsnick.

Thornes to draw forth, see Splinters

Throats almonds to help. Dog.

Throats kernels and swellings to help. Cow, hart, linx, weasel. Vulture, Sprat, Throats

Throats sorenesse and diseases to cure. Cat, cow, Swallow, Sprats, Agath, Berill.

Throats roughnesse to lenifie. Cow, Cock, eagle, Eel, Chese-lippe.

Throats inflammation to assuage. Cow, dog, Cock, Crevisse, Chese-lippe, Man.

Tigres to tame. Tigre.

Tinctures to draw. Common salt, vitriol.

Tympany to cure. Hyena, Ring-dove, sparrow.

Toads poyson to resist. Hart, toad, Viper.

Tongues roughnesse to lenify. Cock, Bee, Common salt.

Tongue inflamed &c. to help. Cow, dog, goat, Swallow, Crevisse, Sapphire.

Tongues palsy to cure. Beaver, Nitre.

Tonsils inflamed to help. Cow, dog, fox, goat, kid, lion, sheep, Cock, pigeon, swallow, vulture, Bee, kind, Chalcite, Common salt.

Tormina see Collick, and bowels griping paines.

Travail of women, see Child-birth.

Traumatick or vulnerary, see Wounds.

Tumours, see Swellings.

Tremblings. Beaver, bull, dog, fox, hare, hyena, musk-cat, Cock, pigeon, Viper, Mercurie, Nitre, Brimstone.

V.

V Apours, see Fumes.
Varices to help. Affe. Sparrow.

Veines to open. Grasshopper, Iron.

Veines flegme and choller to purge. Bee.

Veines swollen to help. Calfe, cow, panther.

Venerie, see Lust.

Venim, see Poyson.

Venoming. Rat.

Vines hurtfull to. Spider.

Vines to preserve. Bear, cow, Arabian earth.

Vipers bitings to cure. Goat, hart, Duck, eagle, swallow, percnopter, Crab, Scorpion, Bezoar-stone.

ulcers causing. Leech, spanish-flies, Copper.

ulcers and sores to heale. Beaver, camel, cow, dog, hee-goat, mule, sheep, sow, tortise, Cock, crane, howler, cozzquaukli, Frog, oister, Moth, snail, spanish-flies, spiders, woodworme, Man, Chalk, clay, marle, Copper, lead, silver, Mercurie, cadmia, Allume, nitre, Arsnick, brimstone, lithanthrax, Azure-stone, lime-stone, talch, unicorn-stone, galactites, ostracites.

ulcers or sores eating, running, & spreading to cure. Affe, boar, bull, Calf, camel, cow, dog, goat, hart, sheep,

sheep, sow. Goose, vulture. Frog, sturgian, tunie. Dragon. Bee, chefelippe, moth, spanish-flies, spiders, woodworine, Man. Earth of Lemnos, earth of Samos, sealed earth, senuntine earth. Copper, gold, iron, lead, tinne. Antimonie, mercury, chalcite, marcasite, misy, cadmia, diphryges, tuttie. Allume, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Arsnick. Pearl, ostracites, malachites.

ulcers old and foule to heale. Asse, bull, calfe, crocodile, dog, hare, hedghog, lamb, ram, sheep, toad. Swallow. Herring, pike, purple, tunie, urchin, liver-fish. Viper. Bee, kind, snaile, worme. Earth of Lemnos, lead, tinne. Antimonie, mercurie, diphryges, litharge, tuttie. Allume, nitre, vitriol. Bezoarstone, limestone, phrygian-stone.

ulcers hollow and fistulous to cleanse. Asse, bear, beaver, buck, bull, cow, goat, hart, hedghog, horse, mole, mule, sheep, sow, toad. Cock, crane. Serpent. Bee. Man. Alanian earth. Tinne, mercurie, chalcite, marcasite, misy, cadmia, litharge, plumbage. Arsnick. Limestone, pumice-stone, spectacle stone.

ulcers hollow to fill with flesh. Bear, hart, sheep. Clay, earth of eretria, oker. Lead, silver. Corall, calaminare, cleaving-stone, pumice-stone.

ulcers inward to cure. Cow, dog. Brimstone. Sapphire.

ulcers burning to cool. Goat,

hyena, sheep, sow. Earth of Samos.

ulcers in the privy parts to cure. Calfe, cow, dog, goat, mule, roebuck, sheep, sow. Cock, goose. Pike, purple, tunie, murex, smar. Bee. Copper. Allume.

ulcers hurtfull to. Lion.

Voice to cleare. Cock, crane, duck. Eele, sturgian. Bee. Arsenick. Calcedonie.

Vomica, see Impostume.

Vomiting to provoke. Boar, panther, ratus. Cock. Pike. Aspe, viper. Bee, pismire, spider. Man. Copper. Antimonie, sinople, sory, vitrioll. Arsnick. Borax, calaminare.

Vomiting to repress. Hart. Cock. Mullet. Earth of Lemnos.

Vomiting of blood to stop. Hee-goat, lamb.

Wreters to help. Carygueja. Cuttle. Bee.

Urine to provoke. Boar, camel, cony, goat, hare, hart, hedghog, hee-goat, horse, mouse, sow. Cock, goose, ringdove, swallow, thrush, turtle, ostrage. Cockles, crab, creville, cuttle, herring, mussels, oyster, pike, alderling, centrina, julis, murex, musculus, orphus, pinna, sparus, urticae marine. Bee, beetle, burn-cow, butter-fly, chefelippe, gally-worme, grasshopper, kind, locust, louse, spanish-flies, wal-louse, worme. Man. Antimonie. Allume, ammoniack, common salt, nitre, vitriol. Agath, amber, brimstone. Bezoar-stone, blood-stone, jewestone, samos stone, tiburones, trochites, entochos.

Urin stopping: Asie, dog, goat, hare, hee-goat, hyena, kid, sow. Cock, eagle, goose. Hornbeak, sea serpent, orphus, orphidion. Dipsas, dryine. Bee. Iron, silver. Common salt. Spectacle-stone.

Urines heat and sharpnesse to help. Hedghog, kid. Cock.

Uvula fallen to help. Asie, dog, hare. Eagle. Allume.

Uvula inflamed to help. Lamb. Eagle.

Uvula swollen to help. Lamb. Eagle, swallow. Man.

W.

W *Arts to take away.* Bull, calfe, camel, dog, dormouse, hedghog, hee-goat, horse, mouse, ram, sheep, sow. Eagle. Ecce, glaucus, smaragdus. Locust. Moth, snail, spanish-flies. Copper. Common salt.

Wasps, see Bees and flies.

Wasting and corroding. Horse, mouse, rat. Bat, hawk, pigeon, swallow. Salamander. Burn-cow, spanish flies. Oker. Antimonie, mercury, chalcite, cobalt. Arsenick. Azurestone, borax, limestone, smyrnites, thuytes.

Witching to cause. Hare. Bat, crow, kings-fisher, nightingale. Amethyst, granate. Camphire.

Watry humours to purge. Crab. Antimonie. Marcasite.

Wearinesse to help. Sow. Goose.

Common salt. Nitre. Agath.

Wearinesse causing. Fork-fish.

Weather shewing. Kid. Coot, comorant. Duck, houpe, peacock, swallow, swan. Hornet, pismire, spider. Jacinth.

Wens and excrescencies to consume. Boar, bull, camel, cow, dog, fox, goat, hart, hedghog, horse, mole, sheep. Cock. Anthias. Adder, lizard. Man. Oker. Copper, lead, silver. Antimonie, mercurie, cadmia, diphryges. Common salt, vitriol. Arsenick. Corall.

Wheales and pusshes to cure. Goat, hart, hee-goat, horse, sheep. Oyster, pearch, anthias, ichthiocola. Serpent. Pismire. Copper, iron. Antimonie, sinople, tuttle. Nitre. Arsenick. Bezoar st. marble, melittes.

Wheals of the night to cure. Boar, goat.

Wheefing to cure. Bear, camel, fox, hare, hart, horse, sheep. Cock, eagle. Crab, cuttle. Viper. Bee, che selippe. Man, Iron, lead. Antimonie. Nitre. Brimstone. Chrysolite, topaz.

Wheefing hurtfull to. Copper, lead.

Whites in women to stop. Elephant. Cock pike, tench. Iron. Amber. Corall, amianth, chrystall, unicorn st.

Whitlows to cure. Dog, goat. Swallow. Bee. Moth. Iron.

White scald to cure. Crow.

Wholsome. Nightingale, pigeon, quail, ringdove, turkie, maville, railles, yellow hammer. Bleye, cock-fish, grailing, gudgir, muller, mussels, oyster, roche, ruffs, salmon, whiting, loche, millers thumbs, nunfishes, oldwives, faber, membras

Wind

wind to expell. Bear, beaver, bull, calfe, hyena, musk-cat. Cock, duck, percnopter. Mussels, tethyia. Pismire, Man, Copper, Nitre, Brimstone, Bezoarstone, Camphire.

wind engendring. Cow, goat, sow, tatius. Barbel, groundlin, lam-prey, skate, tunie, pinna. Bee, burn-cow, pismire, scorpion.

wine good to know. Locust.

wine to preserve. Allume.

wit and understanding to helpe.

Ape, ram, Cock, goose, hawk, heath-cock, swallow. Turtle. Achates, amethist, berill, chrysolite, corneol, jacinth, topaz.

womb hurtfull to. Musk-cat, Gold.

Womb, see Mother.

womb to open and cleanse. Bull, hart, Goose, Bee, spanish-flies, Iron, Antimonie, Nitre, Amber.

wombs paine after childbirth to ease. Goat, sow, Parniaceti.

womens watery diseases to cure. Goat, hare, hart, mule, sheep. Goose, ringdove, Crab, cuttle, mus-fels, sea-calfe. Allume.

wormes to kill. Bull, capricerve, cow, dog, elephant, goat, hart, horse, ichneumon, mouse, roe-buck, sow, unicorn. Houpe, lapwing. Serpent. Scorpion, spanish-flies, woodworm, worme, Man, Chalke, earth of Lemnos, earth of Melos, rubrick, sealed earth. Antimonie, mercurie. Common salt, vitriol. Brimstone. Bezoarstone, corall, amianth, glossopetra, astroites.

wounds to heale. Boar, bull, camel, dog, hart, ram, sheep, sow.

Cock, Crevisse, ee,le, grailing, horn-beak, purple. Lizard, Bee, beetle, silk-worme, snaile, spider, tike, worme. Man, Bole armoniack, chalke, earth of Eretria, rubrick, sealed earth. Copper, iron, lead. Antimonie, mercurie, litharge. Allume, common salt, vitriol. Brimstone, oile of Peter, Corneol, lime st. load st, lynx st.

wounds green to heale. Bull, cow, dog, sheep, sow, spider. Earth of Lemnos, Antimonie.

wounds inward to heal. Cow, dog, Worme, Sapphire.

wounds bleeding to stop. Frog, horse, sow, Frog. Bee, silk worme, Earth of Eretria, Chalcite, Nitre.

wounds impostumes to help. Hyena.

wounds and ulcers inflammation to assuage. Calfe, cow, sheep, Man, Vitriol. Toadstone.

wounds venome to extract. Pigeon. Bee, Man, Earth of Lemnos, sealed earth. Arsnick. Bezoarstone, load-stone, myexis, toad-stone.

wrinkles to take away. Asse, cow, Goose, swan. Earth of Chios. Silver Spectacle-stone. see Skin to smooth.

writing in the night to read. Glow-worme.

Y.

Y *Ards excrescencies to wast.* Cow, goat, lamb. Cock, pye:
Youthfullnesse to preserve. Serpent, Gold, Bezoar-st, load st.

en-
lk-
ne.
rth
th.
er-
on.
e-
ft.
w,
of

w,

g,
ne,
e.
ta.
072
n,

n.
d
l-

e,
s.
o

y.

-

.

.